

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.2

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
or
For registered users using the LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2018/19

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	Vote 1	CITY DEVELOPMENT	
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	1.1	FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration)	1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration)
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES	1.2	FX007001001 - Housing (Housing)	1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing)
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	1.3	FX009002006 - Tourism (Other)	1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other)
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	1.4	FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) (Planning and Development)	1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) (Planning and Development)
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	1.5	FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Deveopment)	1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Deveopment)
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	1.6	FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development)	1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development)
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	1.7	FX010001006 -Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and	1.7 - FX010001006 -Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development)
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES	1.8		
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	1.9		
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER	1.10		
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	Vote 2	COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2.1	FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services)	2.1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services)
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection)	2.2 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection)
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration)	2.3 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration)
	2.4	FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety)	2.4 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety)
	2.5	FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport)	2.5 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport)
	2.6	FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management)	2.6 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management)
	2.7	FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management)	2.7 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management)
	2.8	FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management)	2.8 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management)
	2.9		
	2.10		
	Vote 3	COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES	
	3.1	FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration)	3.1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration)
	3.2	FX012001001 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport)	3.2 - FX012001001 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport)
	3.3	FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport)	3.3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport)
	3.4		
	3.5		
	3.6		
	3.7		
	3.8		
	3.9		
	3.10		
	Vote 4	COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	
	4.1	FX013001003 -Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services)	4.1 - FX013001003 -Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services)
	4.2	FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services)	4.2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services)
	4.3	FX001001006001- Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services)	4.3 - FX001001006001- Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services)
	4.4	FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services)	4.4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services)
	4.5	FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services)	4.5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services)
	4.6	FX013001001- Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services)	4.6 - FX013001001- Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services)
	4.7	FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation)	4.7 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation)
	4.8	FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation)	4.8 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation)
	4.9	FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation)	4.9 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation)
	4.10	FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation)	4.10 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation)
	4.11	FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation)	4.11 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation)
	4.12	FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadlums -Stadlums (Sport and Recreation)	4.12 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadlums -Stadlums (Sport and Recreation)
	Vote 5	CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	
	5.1	FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services)	5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services)
	5.2	FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council)	5.2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council)
	5.3	FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration)	5.3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration)
	5.4	FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration)	5.4 - FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration)
	5.5	FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration)	5.5 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration)
	5.6	FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other)	5.6 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other)
	5.7	FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other)	5.7 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other)
	5.8		
	5.9		
	5.10		
	Vote 6	CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	
	6.1	FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration)	6.1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration)
	6.2		
	6.3		
	6.4		
	6.5		
	6.6		
	6.7		
	6.8		
	6.9		
	6.10		
	Vote 7	CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	
	7.1	FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration)	7.1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration)
	7.2	FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration)	7.2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration)
	7.3	FX005001006004 -Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration)	7.3 - FX005001006004 -Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration)
	7.4		
	7.5		
	7.6		
	7.7		
	7.8		
	7.9		
	7.10		
	Vote 8	FINANCIAL SERVICES	
	8.1	FX005001003001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration)	8.1 - FX005001003001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration)
	8.2	FX005001003002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration)	8.2 - FX005001003002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration)
	8.3	FX005001004 - Finance (Finance and Administration)	8.3 - FX005001004 - Finance (Finance and Administration)
	8.4	FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration)	8.4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration)
	8.5	FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration)	8.5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration)
	8.6		
	8.7		
	8.8		
	8.9		
	8.10		
	Vote 9	ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES	
	9.1	FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources)	9.1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources)
	9.2	FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources)	9.2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources)
	9.3	FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources)	9.3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources)
	9.4	FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources)	9.4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources)
	9.5	FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources)	9.5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources)
	9.6	FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources)	9.6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources)
	9.7	FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration)	9.7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration)
	9.8		
	9.9		
	9.10		
	Vote 10	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	
	10.1	FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management)	10.1 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management)
	10.2	FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management)	10.2 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management)
	10.3	FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management)	10.3 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management)
	10.4	FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management)	10.4 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management)
	10.5	FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water)	10.5 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water)
	10.6	FX016001002005 - Water Distribution (Purification Works)	10.6 - FX016001002005 - Water Distribution (Purification Works)
	10.7	FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management)	10.7 - FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management)
	10.8	FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management)	10.8 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management)
	10.9	FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management)	10.9 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management)
	10.10	FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water Management)	10.10 - FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water Management)
	Vote 11	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER	
	11.1	FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport)	11.1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport)
	11.2	FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport)	11.2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport)
	11.3	FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport)	11.3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport)
	11.4	FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management)	11.4 - FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management)
	11.5		
	11.6		
	11.7		
	11.8		
	11.9		
	11.10		
	Vote 12	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	
	12.1	FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services)	12.1 - FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services)
	12.2	FX0010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development)	12.2 - FX0010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development)
	12.3	FX0010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development)	12.3 - FX0010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development)
	12.4	FX0010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development)	12.4 - FX0010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development)
	12.5	FX0010001007004 - Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (Planning and Development)	12.5 - FX0010001007004 - Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (Planning and Development)
	12.6	FX0010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development)	12.6 - FX0010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development)
	12.7		
	12.8		
	12.9		
	12.10		
	Vote 13	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
	13.1	FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council)	13.1 - FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council)
	13.2	FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council)	13.2 - FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council)
	13.3	FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council)	13.3 - FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council)
	13.4	FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council)	13.4 - FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council)
	13.5	FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council)	13.5 - FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council)
	13.6	FX004001002006 - Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Executive and Council)	13.6 - FX004001002006 - Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Executive and Council)
	13.7	FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and Council)	13.7 - FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and Council)
	13.8	FX005001009 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination (Finance and Administration)	13.8 - FX005001009 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination (Finance and Administration)
	13.9	FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer	13.9 - FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer
	13.10	FX005001011 - Risk Management (Finance and Administration)	13.10 - FX005001011 - Risk Management (Finance and Administration)
	13.11	FX008001001 - Governance Function (Internal Audit)	13.11 - FX008001001 - Governance Function (Internal Audit)
	13.12	FX010001001 - Billboards (Planning and Development)	13.12 - FX010001001 - Billboards (Planning and Development)

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION
Municipality KZN282 uMhlathuze

Grade 5

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province KZN KWAZULU-NATAL

Web Address www.umhlathuze.gov.za
e-mail Address reg@umhlathuze.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION
Postal address:

P.O. Box Private Bag X 1004

City / Town Richards Bay

Postal Code 3900

Street address

Building Civic Centre

Street No. & Name 5 Mark Strasse

City / Town Richards Bay

Postal Code 3900

General Contacts

Telephone number 035 9075000

Fax number 035 9075444

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP
Speaker:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Vacant

035 907 5314

035 907 5327

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

84112 20475082

Ms

NF Khumalo

035 907 5325

083 353 4882

035 907 5444

KhumaloNF@umhlathuze.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

780719 5593 083

Cllr

M.G. Mhlongo

035 907 5001

082 522 9895

035 907 5444

mhlongo@umhlathuze.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Vacant

035 907 5004

035 907 5444

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

531125 0695 083

Cllr

S.G. Mkhize

035 907 5862

083 726 7533

035 907 5444

MkhizeSG@umhlathuze.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

861112 0659 087

Ms

P. Bhengu

035 907 5027

083 683 6828

035 907 5444

BhenguPT@umhlathuze.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP
Municipal Manager:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

630205 5369 080

Dr

Nhlanhla J. Sibeko

035 907 5100

083 406 5123

035 907 5451

Sibekoj@umhlathuze.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

800901 0651 084

Ms

S Nxumalo

035 907 5023

084 259 8899

035 907 5451

Sthe.Nxumalo1@umhlathuze.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

730831 5638 080

Mr

Mxolisi Kunene

035 907 5090

082 652 7050

035 907 5444

mkunene@umhlathuze.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

900926 0720 083

Ms

W. Magwaza

035 907 5092

078 404 2803

035 907 5444

MagwazaWC@umhlathuze.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

711130 0065 081

Ms

C. da Cruz

035 907 5319

083 340 3231

035 907 5444

cdcruz@umhlathuze.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

640603 5126 088

Mr

H. Renald

035 907 5091

082 804 8122

035 907 5444

hrenald@umhlathuze.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	800613 0096 083	ID Number	870116 5797 080
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	F. Motala	Name	S. Mngomezulu
Telephone number	035 907 5082	Telephone number	035 907 5315
Cell number	083 384 6731	Cell number	079 477 0835
Fax number	035 907 5444	Fax number	035 907 5444
E-mail address	fmotala@umhlathuze.gov.za	E-mail address	Senzo.Mngomezulu@umhlathuze.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	860220 5722 080	ID Number	770127 0152 081
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	M. Lwandle	Name	M Reddy
Telephone number	035 907 5500	Telephone number	035 907 5085
Cell number	083 788 1823	Cell number	083 273 1813
Fax number	035 907 5444	Fax number	035 907 5034
E-mail address	lwandlemn@umhlathuze.gov.za	E-mail address	sreddy@umhlathuze.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	336 507	371 074	397 694	452 872	445 589	445 589	445 589	474 453	501 849	531 960
Service charges	1 675 069	1 714 940	2 008 809	2 012 880	1 877 324	1 877 324	1 877 326	2 097 369	2 218 926	2 375 678
Investment revenue	27 558	32 411	60 875	40 000	50 059	50 059	50 059	55 000	58 000	60 000
Transfers recognised - operational	245 789	270 170	284 193	326 359	328 710	328 710	328 710	344 324	373 410	411 236
Other own revenue	237 634	105 209	152 643	63 329	72 258	72 258	72 258	64 413	67 633	71 295
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 522 558	2 493 803	2 904 214	2 895 441	2 773 941	2 773 941	2 773 942	3 035 560	3 219 818	3 450 169
Employee costs	598 426	635 594	644 245	728 269	716 066	716 066	716 066	811 954	882 363	965 381
Remuneration of councillors	22 622	23 891	25 542	29 147	29 533	29 533	29 533	31 881	34 273	36 845
Depreciation & asset impairment	339 935	351 346	352 389	376 848	376 848	376 848	376 848	376 066	408 532	446 488
Finance charges	71 171	58 694	68 940	73 401	73 401	73 401	73 401	67 884	70 846	79 421
Materials and bulk purchases	1 235 779	1 128 765	1 270 670	1 145 215	1 036 700	1 036 700	1 036 700	1 102 814	1 148 983	1 213 276
Transfers and grants	4 357	18 149	9 319	11 729	12 161	12 161	12 161	12 534	13 286	14 016
Other expenditure	316 481	380 178	463 082	518 135	588 216	588 216	588 216	594 050	628 892	663 412
Total Expenditure	2 588 772	2 596 617	2 834 188	2 882 744	2 832 926	2 832 926	2 832 926	2 997 183	3 187 174	3 418 838
Surplus/(Deficit)	(66 215)	(102 813)	70 025	12 697	(58 985)	(58 985)	(58 984)	38 377	32 644	31 331
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	211 796	222 338	143 210	147 305	147 739	147 739	147 739	121 374	157 485	168 077
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	3 628	4 740	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	149 209	124 265	213 235	160 002	88 754	88 754	88 755	159 751	190 128	199 408
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	149 209	124 265	213 235	160 002	88 754	88 754	88 755	159 751	190 128	199 408
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	454 373	393 781	507 909	521 255	570 505	570 505	570 505	517 311	523 756	542 057
Transfers recognised - capital	211 796	222 338	141 524	147 305	147 739	147 739	147 739	121 374	157 485	168 078
Public contributions & donations	3 628	4 740	1 686	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	147 302	96 520	204 961	100 000	109 969	109 969	109 969	310 000	–	310 000
Internally generated funds	91 647	70 183	159 738	273 950	312 798	312 798	312 798	85 937	366 271	63 979
Total sources of capital funds	454 373	393 781	507 909	521 255	570 505	570 505	570 505	517 311	523 756	542 057
Financial position										
Total current assets	807 887	979 546	1 297 323	954 342	1 019 175	1 019 175	1 019 175	1 236 255	1 290 051	1 688 717
Total non current assets	4 952 097	4 992 812	5 389 214	5 377 878	5 427 664	5 427 664	5 427 664	5 724 091	5 839 317	5 934 264
Total current liabilities	582 411	732 999	852 781	609 061	510 768	510 768	510 768	512 268	535 738	578 655
Total non current liabilities	769 811	689 374	872 144	695 882	793 014	793 014	793 014	946 204	885 131	1 118 314
Community wealth/Equity	4 407 762	4 549 984	4 961 612	5 027 277	5 143 058	5 143 058	5 143 058	5 501 875	5 708 499	5 926 012
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	575 524	435 791	470 138	499 405	460 735	460 735	460 735	538 529	602 055	649 553
Net cash from (used) investing	(433 782)	(309 768)	(504 538)	(499 283)	(520 980)	(520 980)	(520 980)	(532 411)	(522 789)	(539 311)
Net cash from (used) financing	(124 613)	(85 254)	287 110	(155 996)	(148 777)	(148 777)	(148 777)	153 856	(84 326)	225 308
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	421 638	462 406	715 116	436 304	506 094	506 094	506 094	666 068	661 008	996 558
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	421 638	462 406	715 116	436 304	506 094	506 094	506 094	666 068	661 008	996 558
Application of cash and investments	143 338	210 675	101 526	296 648	276 890	276 890	276 890	320 677	(51 876)	284 768
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	278 300	251 731	613 589	139 656	229 204	229 204	229 204	345 391	712 884	711 790
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 951 982	4 992 740	5 389 166	5 378 298	5 427 548	5 427 548		5 724 068	5 839 292	5 934 238
Depreciation	339 935	351 346	352 390	376 848	376 848	376 848		376 066	408 532	446 488
Renewal of Existing Assets	372 190	70 327	30 555	129 406	144 081	144 081		158 319	175 680	194 501
Repairs and Maintenance	409 534	142 611	379 822	534 296	535 142	535 142		602 150	641 492	683 556
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	86 027	106 764	105 749	126 456	131 695	131 695	173 350	173 350	182 018	191 119
Revenue cost of free services provided	35 682	5 976	10 527	183 939	185 153	185 153	200 855	200 855	210 897	221 442
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		449 747	434 532	546 803	516 755	519 353	519 353	546 965	578 104	611 102
Executive and council		1 751	1 083	6 762	3 605	6 390	6 390	191	201	213
Finance and administration		447 996	433 449	540 035	513 150	512 964	512 964	546 774	577 903	610 890
Internal audit		–	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		35 398	127 319	40 326	39 785	43 920	43 920	25 769	26 629	28 107
Community and social services		9 948	12 960	12 641	13 374	13 332	13 332	3 983	4 182	4 391
Sport and recreation		7 973	11 656	13 737	21 435	25 356	25 356	19 094	19 620	20 748
Public safety		772	644	1 436	844	1 042	1 042	1 102	1 157	1 215
Housing		16 705	102 060	12 512	4 131	4 190	4 190	1 591	1 670	1 754
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		107 438	58 063	66 555	51 039	48 528	48 528	49 895	46 047	48 606
Planning and development		36 131	32 630	17 072	18 249	17 373	17 373	18 676	13 761	14 492
Road transport		70 867	25 433	49 454	32 782	31 147	31 147	31 209	32 277	34 105
Environmental protection		440	–	30	9	8	8	9	9	10
<i>Trading services</i>		2 144 841	2 100 163	2 393 101	2 434 456	2 309 174	2 309 174	2 533 560	2 725 741	2 929 610
Energy sources		1 380 877	1 355 667	1 532 818	1 548 668	1 402 391	1 402 391	1 593 482	1 695 795	1 816 034
Water management		413 667	428 199	501 980	496 380	498 028	498 028	518 910	576 012	622 835
Waste water management		247 669	201 821	233 258	254 402	255 589	255 589	275 516	296 791	321 216
Waste management		102 627	114 476	125 045	135 006	153 166	153 166	145 652	157 144	169 526
<i>Other</i>	4	557	806	638	711	705	705	744	782	821
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 737 981	2 720 882	3 047 423	3 042 745	2 921 679	2 921 679	3 156 933	3 377 302	3 618 246
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		351 129	375 003	182 999	79 600	85 516	85 516	58 454	69 377	81 088
Executive and council		75 426	85 396	36 884	20 343	28 559	28 559	21 518	25 113	28 730
Finance and administration		273 121	283 052	146 886	59 244	57 318	57 318	36 892	44 216	52 305
Internal audit		2 583	6 555	(771)	13	(362)	(362)	44	49	53
<i>Community and public safety</i>		204 329	235 577	245 417	303 038	308 442	308 442	341 313	370 425	400 679
Community and social services		62 694	72 036	58 852	77 991	83 635	83 635	90 218	100 941	111 710
Sport and recreation		94 002	98 612	120 759	142 190	142 412	142 412	162 047	173 387	185 558
Public safety		38 662	41 966	52 603	63 537	64 778	64 778	71 238	77 042	83 073
Housing		8 971	22 964	13 203	19 319	17 617	17 617	17 810	19 055	20 338
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		296 568	304 993	297 749	377 736	387 792	387 792	381 795	412 029	444 413
Planning and development		62 719	62 934	70 407	83 041	85 408	85 408	91 742	98 775	106 386
Road transport		229 079	236 668	220 128	285 214	293 617	293 617	280 003	301 833	325 235
Environmental protection		4 770	5 391	7 214	9 481	8 768	8 768	10 050	11 421	12 792
<i>Trading services</i>		1 736 071	1 677 690	2 101 976	2 115 716	2 044 370	2 044 370	2 209 539	2 328 154	2 484 373
Energy sources		1 089 010	1 066 399	1 294 876	1 286 254	1 184 184	1 184 184	1 276 784	1 342 058	1 429 235
Water management		428 830	382 189	483 166	454 907	496 521	496 521	477 949	507 274	540 065
Waste water management		147 943	156 426	228 704	247 692	219 459	219 459	290 299	308 376	332 320
Waste management		70 288	72 676	95 230	126 863	144 207	144 207	164 506	170 446	182 753
<i>Other</i>	4	675	3 353	6 048	6 655	6 805	6 805	6 082	7 190	8 285
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2 588 772	2 596 617	2 834 188	2 882 744	2 832 926	2 832 926	2 997 183	3 187 174	3 418 838
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		149 209	124 265	213 235	160 002	88 754	88 754	159 751	190 128	199 408

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		449 747	434 532	546 803	516 755	519 353	519 353	546 965	578 104	611 102
Executive and council		1 751	1 083	6 762	3 605	6 390	6 390	191	201	213
Mayor and Council		1 751	1 083	388	181	181	181	191	201	213
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	6 374	3 424	6 209	6 209	-	-	-
Finance and administration		447 996	433 449	540 035	513 150	512 964	512 964	546 774	577 903	610 890
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	190	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office		397 419	417 744	531 495	506 558	506 004	506 004	540 455	571 268	603 891
Finance		-	-	32	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management		22 996	9 712	655	276	264	264	290	305	320
Human Resources		6 880	1 017	1 351	13	1 016	1 016	13	14	15
Information Technology		14 728	9	111	335	312	312	352	369	388
Legal Services		-	0	34	-	-	-	0	0	0
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		3 395	3 250	2 560	3 576	2 676	2 676	2 823	2 964	3 141
Property Services		1 578	1 465	1 490	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 715	1 801	1 891
Risk Management		-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	277	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		1 001	252	1 796	767	1 066	1 066	1 125	1 182	1 244
Valuation Service		-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		35 398	127 319	40 326	39 785	43 920	43 920	25 769	26 629	28 107
Community and social services		9 948	12 960	12 641	13 374	13 332	13 332	3 983	4 182	4 391
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		464	512	517	549	498	498	526	552	580
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		2 134	3 695	2 694	2 867	2 857	2 857	3 024	3 176	3 334
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		7 198	8 586	9 227	9 767	9 786	9 786	424	445	467
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		152	167	192	192	191	191	9	9	10
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		7 973	11 656	13 737	21 435	25 356	25 356	19 094	19 620	20 748
Beaches and Jetties		586	144	1 253	46	43	43	48	50	53
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		(1 400)	2 806	4 155	4 993	4 993	4 993	3 268	3 432	3 636
Recreational Facilities		1 288	1 453	1 685	787	711	711	751	788	828
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		7 500	7 254	6 645	15 610	19 610	19 610	15 027	15 350	16 232
Public safety		772	644	1 436	844	1 042	1 042	1 102	1 157	1 215
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		772	644	1 436	844	1 042	1 042	1 102	1 157	1 215
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		16 705	102 060	12 512	4 131	4 190	4 190	1 591	1 670	1 754
Housing		16 705	102 060	12 512	4 131	4 190	4 190	1 591	1 670	1 754
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		107 438	58 063	66 555	51 039	48 528	48 528	49 895	46 047	48 606
Planning and development		36 131	32 630	17 072	18 249	17 373	17 373	18 676	13 761	14 492
Billboards		-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	965	102	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		21 291	16 892	1 841	-	-	-	1 893	1 987	2 087
Economic Development/Planning		1 913	-	1 051	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	1 696	1 531	2 101	1 225	1 225	1 293	1 358	1 427
Project Management Unit		12 927	13 076	12 541	16 148	16 147	16 147	15 491	10 417	10 978
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		70 867	25 433	49 454	32 782	31 147	31 147	31 209	32 277	34 105
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		55 621	11 579	15 168	2 768	1 140	1 140	1 204	1 264	1 327
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		10 524	9 547	10 457	11 054	11 054	11 054	11 662	12 245	12 940
Roads		2 160	3 620	23 815	18 953	18 948	18 948	18 337	18 761	19 831
Taxi Ranks		2 563	687	13	6	6	6	7	7	7
Environmental protection		440	-	30	9	8	8	9	9	10
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Pollution Control		440	–	30	9	8	8	9	9	10
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		2 144 841	2 100 163	2 393 101	2 434 456	2 309 174	2 309 174	2 533 560	2 725 741	2 929 610
Energy sources		1 380 877	1 355 667	1 532 818	1 548 668	1 402 391	1 402 391	1 593 482	1 695 795	1 816 034
Electricity		1 377 584	1 355 667	1 532 670	1 548 655	1 402 378	1 402 378	1 593 468	1 695 780	1 816 018
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		3 293	–	149	13	12	12	14	15	15
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		413 667	428 199	501 980	496 380	498 028	498 028	518 910	576 012	622 835
Water Treatment		5 433	25 393	5 508	5 411	5 410	5 410	5 709	5 994	6 354
Water Distribution		408 235	402 805	496 473	490 969	492 618	492 618	513 201	570 017	616 481
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		247 669	201 821	233 258	254 402	255 589	255 589	275 516	296 791	321 216
Public Toilets		–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		247 669	201 821	233 240	254 402	255 589	255 589	275 516	296 791	321 216
Storm Water Management		–	–	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		102 627	114 476	125 045	135 006	153 166	153 166	145 652	157 144	169 526
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		102 535	114 476	124 604	134 999	153 160	153 160	145 646	157 137	169 519
Street Cleaning		91	–	441	6	6	6	7	7	7
Other		557	806	638	711	705	705	744	782	821
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		557	786	611	697	697	697	736	773	811
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	20	18	13	8	8	9	9	10
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	9	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 737 981	2 720 882	3 047 423	3 042 745	2 921 679	2 921 679	3 156 933	3 377 302	3 618 246
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		351 129	375 003	182 999	79 600	85 516	85 516	58 454	69 377	81 088
Executive and council		75 426	85 396	36 884	20 343	28 559	28 559	21 518	25 113	28 730
Mayor and Council		62 751	67 852	847	538	7 332	7 332	604	643	683
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		12 675	17 544	36 037	19 805	21 228	21 228	20 915	24 470	28 047
Finance and administration		273 121	283 052	146 886	59 244	57 318	57 318	36 892	44 216	52 305
Administrative and Corporate Support		19 594	17 478	(1 237)	1 280	1 232	1 232	1 393	1 485	1 579
Asset Management		–	1 068	1 249	1 378	1 427	1 427	1 701	1 840	1 974
Budget and Treasury Office		91 050	79 725	7 760	8 467	10 080	10 080	10 515	11 072	11 638
Finance		–	7 895	7 455	6 259	6 634	6 634	7 389	7 949	8 521
Fleet Management		62 730	85 398	61 283	(190)	(20 207)	(20 207)	(28 650)	(29 248)	(29 111)
Human Resources		36 517	23 311	3 783	5 089	7 698	7 698	5 749	6 223	6 705
Information Technology		37 965	33 773	2 834	3 881	17 015	17 015	4 659	5 050	5 443
Legal Services		–	3 984	4 346	5 928	5 195	5 195	6 180	7 294	8 409
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		8 079	9 442	27 807	12 332	12 203	12 203	9 228	10 506	11 765
Property Services		1 126	1 120	1 698	1 742	1 714	1 714	2 017	2 788	3 552
Risk Management		–	1 028	20 282	1 319	1 362	1 362	1 439	2 192	2 937
Security Services		4 695	5 404	7 025	7 643	8 549	8 549	10 318	11 744	13 206
Supply Chain Management		11 365	12 018	(687)	751	1 127	1 127	948	1 018	1 089
Valuation Service		–	1 410	3 289	3 365	3 291	3 291	4 008	4 305	4 599
Internal audit		2 583	6 555	(771)	13	(362)	(362)	44	49	53
Governance Function		2 583	6 555	(771)	13	(362)	(362)	44	49	53
Community and public safety		204 329	235 577	245 417	303 038	308 442	308 442	341 313	370 425	400 679
Community and social services		62 694	72 036	58 852	77 991	83 635	83 635	90 218	100 941	111 710
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		6 559	7 263	8 880	11 118	11 370	11 370	12 541	14 060	15 638
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		39 458	43 010	21 935	36 048	41 621	41 621	43 181	47 783	52 418
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		777	1 137	1 701	2 258	1 949	1 949	3 031	3 888	4 739
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		14 253	15 366	19 830	22 585	22 403	22 403	24 530	27 830	31 100
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		1 647	5 260	6 505	5 982	6 292	6 292	6 936	7 379	7 815
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		94 002	98 612	120 759	142 190	142 412	142 412	162 047	173 387	185 558
Beaches and Jetties		10 899	11 720	13 479	17 508	16 492	16 492	18 169	19 370	20 671
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		42 353	45 235	51 510	61 608	62 114	62 114	70 795	75 869	81 431
Recreational Facilities		21 640	21 465	27 063	33 084	32 307	32 307	37 002	39 624	42 319
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		19 110	20 191	28 707	29 990	31 499	31 499	36 081	38 524	41 137
Public safety		38 662	41 966	52 603	63 537	64 778	64 778	71 238	77 042	83 073
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		38 662	41 966	52 603	63 537	64 778	64 778	71 238	77 042	83 073
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		8 971	22 964	13 203	19 319	17 617	17 617	17 810	19 055	20 338
Housing		8 971	22 964	13 203	19 319	17 617	17 617	17 810	19 055	20 338
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		296 568	304 993	297 749	377 736	387 792	387 792	381 795	412 029	444 413
Planning and development		62 719	62 934	70 407	83 041	85 408	85 408	91 742	98 775	106 386
Billboards		-	755	1 793	1 576	1 748	1 748	1 889	2 101	2 369
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	8 784	11 159	16 894	18 316	18 316	19 556	21 622	23 942
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		3 173	3 100	6 730	2 420	3 082	3 082	6 573	6 739	6 918
Economic Development/Planning		31 869	10 402	17 197	20 895	21 947	21 947	24 800	26 659	28 543
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	10 138	10 578	12 105	12 009	12 009	13 434	14 542	15 624
Project Management Unit		27 677	29 755	22 951	29 151	28 306	28 306	25 490	27 112	28 991
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		229 079	236 668	220 128	285 214	293 617	293 617	280 003	301 833	325 235
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		73 895	40 449	37 700	48 205	47 011	47 011	53 298	57 968	62 694
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		7 673	8 501	11 028	12 361	14 202	14 202	14 564	15 711	16 892
Roads		144 607	186 033	169 675	220 810	228 695	228 695	208 770	224 575	241 862
Taxi Ranks		2 904	1 685	1 725	3 838	3 709	3 709	3 371	3 579	3 787
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		4 770	5 391	7 214	9 481	8 768	8 768	10 050	11 421	12 792
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		4 770	5 391	7 214	9 481	8 768	8 768	10 050	11 421	12 792
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 736 071	1 677 690	2 101 976	2 115 716	2 044 370	2 044 370	2 209 539	2 328 154	2 484 373
Energy sources		1 089 010	1 066 399	1 294 876	1 286 254	1 184 184	1 184 184	1 276 784	1 342 058	1 429 235
Electricity		1 066 229	1 054 220	1 255 785	1 229 180	1 123 462	1 123 462	1 210 983	1 271 029	1 352 634
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		22 780	12 179	39 091	57 074	60 722	60 722	65 801	71 029	76 601
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		428 830	382 189	483 166	454 907	496 521	496 521	477 949	507 274	540 065
Water Treatment		16 112	199 134	23 439	27 511	27 592	27 592	28 213	30 634	33 057
Water Distribution		412 718	183 055	459 727	427 397	468 929	468 929	449 736	476 641	507 008
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		147 943	156 426	228 704	247 692	219 459	219 459	290 299	308 376	332 320
Public Toilets		932	1 001	2 419	2 046	2 287	2 287	5 289	5 615	5 864
Sewerage		76 013	113 832	153 804	167 077	145 249	145 249	176 911	189 020	206 960
Storm Water Management		38 744	6 133	36 948	24 719	25 455	25 455	44 413	46 065	47 879
Waste Water Treatment		32 254	35 460	35 533	53 850	46 469	46 469	63 686	67 676	71 617
Waste management		70 288	72 676	95 230	126 863	144 207	144 207	164 506	170 446	182 753
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		44 260	49 353	67 003	88 952	106 687	106 687	122 701	125 382	134 435
Street Cleaning		26 027	23 323	28 227	37 911	37 519	37 519	41 806	45 063	48 318
Other		675	3 353	6 048	6 655	6 805	6 805	6 082	7 190	8 285
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		675	681	120	807	807	807	115	123	132
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	877	1 692	1 491	1 335	1 335	1 342	2 094	2 836
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	1 795	4 235	4 357	4 663	4 663	4 625	4 973	5 318
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2 588 772	2 596 617	2 834 188	2 882 744	2 832 926	2 832 926	2 997 183	3 187 174	3 418 838
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		149 209	124 265	213 235	160 002	88 754	88 754	159 751	190 128	199 408

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		39 909	121 613	17 068	6 231	5 415	5 415	4 776	5 015	5 267
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND		112 366	115 807	126 586	135 871	154 228	154 228	146 776	158 324	170 765
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICE		66 145	21 126	25 903	13 822	12 194	12 194	12 866	13 509	14 267
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND		16 167	22 707	24 231	32 612	36 499	36 499	20 759	21 368	22 584
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		5 313	5 263	4 766	4 715	4 700	4 700	4 969	5 217	5 480
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMM		14 728	9	111	335	312	312	352	369	388
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		915	1 017	1 311	6	1 010	1 010	7	7	8
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		398 646	417 995	533 340	507 324	507 070	507 070	541 580	572 450	605 135
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		1 403 873	1 365 379	1 533 473	1 548 945	1 402 655	1 402 655	1 593 772	1 696 100	1 816 354
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND S		661 337	630 020	735 220	750 782	753 617	753 617	794 426	872 803	944 050
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, I		2 160	3 620	23 823	18 953	18 948	18 948	18 337	18 761	19 831
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING		12 927	13 076	12 641	16 148	16 147	16 147	15 491	10 417	10 978
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		3 495	3 250	8 950	7 000	8 885	8 885	2 823	2 964	3 141
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 737 981	2 720 882	3 047 423	3 042 745	2 921 679	2 921 679	3 156 933	3 377 302	3 618 246
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		44 013	58 592	68 184	79 356	80 925	80 925	90 806	97 895	105 282
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND		132 350	129 731	198 700	209 053	226 882	226 882	258 678	273 275	294 385
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICE		86 264	54 353	18 052	68 209	69 762	69 762	78 180	85 423	92 792
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND		128 321	139 492	177 790	204 221	205 481	205 481	231 616	250 178	269 647
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		103 320	111 469	(6 095)	10 525	20 894	20 894	12 673	16 476	20 169
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMM		37 965	33 773	2 834	3 881	17 015	17 015	4 659	5 050	5 443
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		22 500	17 435	3 675	4 059	6 513	6 513	4 556	4 939	5 328
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		102 642	100 706	15 776	16 855	19 268	19 268	20 552	21 879	23 221
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		1 151 739	1 151 797	1 356 159	1 286 063	1 163 977	1 163 977	1 248 134	1 312 810	1 400 124
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND S		537 098	531 481	672 503	675 834	688 239	688 239	718 546	763 970	818 642
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, I		183 350	192 167	206 623	245 528	254 150	254 150	253 183	270 640	289 741
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING		35 775	40 295	36 631	44 113	43 642	43 642	42 085	45 323	48 894
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		23 436	35 325	83 355	35 046	36 178	36 178	33 515	39 317	45 171
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 588 772	2 596 617	2 834 188	2 882 744	2 832 926	2 832 926	2 997 183	3 187 174	3 418 838
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	149 209	124 265	213 235	160 002	88 754	88 754	159 751	190 128	199 408

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand									
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	39 909	121 613	17 068	6 231	5 415	5 415	4 776	5 015	5 267
1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration)	–	–	16	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing)	16 705	102 060	12 512	4 131	4 190	4 190	1 591	1 670	1 754
1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other)	–	–	9	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) (Planning and Development)	–	965	107	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Deveopment)	21 291	16 892	1 841	–	–	–	1 893	1 987	2 087
1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development)	1 913	–	1 051	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 - FX010001006 -Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development)	–	1 696	1 531	2 101	1 225	1 225	1 293	1 358	1 427
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	112 366	115 807	126 586	135 871	154 228	154 228	146 776	158 324	170 765
2.1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services)	–	–	12	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection)	440	–	30	9	8	8	9	9	10
2.3 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration)	5 965	–	40	6	6	6	7	7	7
2.4 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety)	772	644	1 436	844	1 042	1 042	1 102	1 157	1 215
2.5 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport)	2 563	687	13	6	6	6	7	7	7
2.6 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management)	102 535	114 476	124 604	134 999	153 160	153 160	145 646	157 137	169 519
2.7 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management)	91	–	441	6	6	6	7	7	7
2.8 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management)	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES	66 145	21 126	25 903	13 822	12 194	12 194	12 866	13 509	14 267
3.1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration)	–	–	277	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - FX012001001 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport)	55 621	11 579	15 168	2 768	1 140	1 140	1 204	1 264	1 327
3.3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport)	10 524	9 547	10 457	11 054	11 054	11 054	11 662	12 245	12 940
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	16 167	22 707	24 231	32 612	36 499	36 499	20 759	21 368	22 584
4.1 - FX013001003 -Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services)	464	512	517	549	498	498	526	552	580
4.2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services)	380	1 786	559	670	668	668	707	742	779
4.3 - FX001001006001- Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services)	6 458	7 532	8 134	8 263	8 282	8 282	424	445	467
4.4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services)	740	1 054	1 093	1 504	1 504	1 504	–	–	–
4.5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services)	152	167	192	192	191	191	9	9	10
4.6 - FX013001001- Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services)	586	144	1 253	46	43	43	48	50	53
4.7 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation)	(1 400)	2 806	4 155	4 993	4 993	4 993	3 268	3 432	3 636
4.8 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation)	759	774	841	245	245	245	259	272	285
4.9 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation)	–	–	84	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation)	529	679	759	541	465	465	492	516	542
4.11 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation)	4 820	7 254	6 645	15 610	19 610	19 610	15 027	15 350	16 232
4.12 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums -Stadiums (Sport and Recreation)	2 680	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	5 313	5 263	4 766	4 715	4 700	4 700	4 969	5 217	5 480
5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services)	1 754	1 909	2 035	2 197	2 189	2 189	2 318	2 434	2 555
5.2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council)	1 424	1 083	388	181	181	181	191	201	213
5.3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration)	–	–	190	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 - FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration)	–	0	34	–	–	–	0	0	0
5.5 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration)	1 578	1 465	1 490	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 715	1 801	1 891
5.6 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other)	557	786	611	697	697	697	736	773	811
5.7 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other)	–	20	18	13	8	8	9	9	10
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	14 728	9	111	335	312	312	352	369	388
6.1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration)	14 728	9	111	335	312	312	352	369	388
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	915	1 017	1 311	6	1 010	1 010	7	7	8
7.1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration)	–	–	103	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration)	–	–	19	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - FX005001006004 -Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration)	915	1 017	1 188	6	1 010	1 010	7	7	8
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	398 646	417 995	533 340	507 324	507 070	507 070	541 580	572 450	605 135
8.1 - FX005001003001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration)	1 500	1 600	2 537	2 650	2 650	2 650	2 650	2 650	2 650
8.2 - FX005001003002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration)	395 819	416 144	528 958	503 908	503 354	503 354	537 805	568 618	601 241
8.3 - FX005001004 - Finance (Finance and Adminstration)	327	–	32	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration)	1 001	252	1 796	767	1 066	1 066	1 125	1 182	1 244
8.5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration)	–	–	17	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES	1 403 873	1 365 379	1 533 473	1 548 945	1 402 655	1 402 655	1 593 772	1 696 100	1 816 354
9.1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources)	–	–	126	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources)	–	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources)	1 377 584	1 355 667	1 532 535	1 548 655	1 402 378	1 402 378	1 593 468	1 695 780	1 816 018
9.4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources)	3 293	–	97	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources)	1	–	52	13	12	12	14	15	15
9.7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration)	22 996	9 712	655	276	264	264	290	305	320
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	661 337	630 020	735 220	750 782	753 617	753 617	794 426	872 803	944 050
10.1 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management)	1 821	1 903	1 951	2 147	2 147	2 147	2 265	2 378	2 497
10.2 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management)	–	–	109	32	29	29	33	35	37
10.3 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management)	245 848	199 918	231 179	252 224	253 413	253 413	273 218	294 378	318 682
10.4 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.5 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water)	21 026	20 772	–	28 351	20 551	20 551	27 219	28 711	30 665
10.6 - FX016001002005 - Water Distribution (Purification Works)	–	–	–	6	6	6	7	7	7
10.7 - FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management)	5 433	4 621	5 508	5 411	5 410	5 410	5 709	5 994	6 354
10.8 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management)	59 611	58 475	23 069	35 001	35 001	35 001	33 670	34 385	36 363
10.9 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management)	327 494	344 330	451 197	427 610	437 059	437 059	452 305	506 914	549 445
10.10 - FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water Management)	103	–	22 207	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER	2 160	3 620	23 823	18 953	18 948	18 948	18 337	18 761	19 831
11.1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport)	489	1 207	1 017	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 111	1 167	1 225
11.2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport)	1 671	1 069	301	17 900	17 895	17 895	17 226	17 595	18 606
11.3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport)	–	1 343	22 497	–	–	–	0	0	0
11.4 - FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management)	–	–	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	12 927	13 076	12 641	16 148	16 147	16 147	15 491	10 417	10 978
12.1 - FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services)	–	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.2 - FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development)	45	–	35	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.3 - FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development)	–	50	130	62	61	61	65	68	72
12.4 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development)	1 896	2 955	5 061	4 143	4 143	4 143	5 189	–	–
12.5 - FX010001007004 - Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (Planning and Development)	8 082	7 396	3 879	6 500	6 500	6 500	5 000	5 000	5 250
12.6 - FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development)	2 904	2 675	3 437	5 444	5 443	5 443	5 237	5 349	5 656
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	3 495	3 250	8 950	7 000	8 885	8 885	2 823	2 964	3 141
13.1 - FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council)	–	–	12	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.2 - FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council)	–	–	24	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 - FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council)	–	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.4 - FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council)	–	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand									
13.5 - FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council)	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.6 - FX004001002006 - Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Executive and Council)	–	–	6 314	3 424	6 209	6 209	–	–	–
13.7 - FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and Council)	–	–	16	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.8 - FX005001009 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination (Finance and Administration)	3 395	3 250	2 560	3 576	2 676	2 676	2 823	2 964	3 141
13.9 - FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.10 - FX005001011 - Risk Management (Finance and Administration)	–	–	11	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.11 - FX008001001 -Governance Function (Internal Audit)	100	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.12 - FX010001001 - Billboards (Planning and Development)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2 737 981	2 720 882	3 047 423	3 042 745	2 921 679	2 921 679	3 156 933	3 377 302	3 618 246
Expenditure by Vote									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	44 013	58 592	68 184	79 356	80 925	80 925	90 806	97 895	105 282
1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration)	–	1 410	3 289	3 365	3 291	3 291	4 008	4 305	4 599
1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing)	8 971	22 964	13 203	19 319	17 617	17 617	17 810	19 055	20 338
1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other)	–	1 795	4 235	4 357	4 663	4 663	4 625	4 973	5 318
1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) (Planning and Development)	–	8 784	12 952	16 894	18 316	18 316	19 556	21 622	23 942
1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Deveopment)	3 173	3 100	6 730	2 420	3 082	3 082	6 573	6 739	6 918
1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development)	31 869	10 402	17 197	20 895	21 947	21 947	24 800	26 659	28 543
1.7 - FX010001006 -Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development)	–	10 138	10 578	12 105	12 009	12 009	13 434	14 542	15 624
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	132 350	129 731	198 700	209 053	226 882	226 882	258 678	273 275	294 385
2.1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services)	777	1 137	1 701	2 258	1 949	1 949	3 031	3 889	4 739
2.2 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection)	4 770	5 391	7 214	9 481	8 768	8 768	10 050	11 421	12 792
2.3 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration)	14 017	5 876	108	1 029	1 185	1 185	1 193	1 284	1 377
2.4 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety)	38 662	41 966	90 304	63 537	64 778	64 778	71 238	77 042	83 073
2.5 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport)	2 904	1 685	1 725	3 838	3 709	3 709	3 371	3 579	3 787
2.6 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management)	44 260	49 352	67 003	88 952	106 687	106 687	122 701	125 382	134 435
2.7 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management)	26 027	23 323	28 227	37 911	37 519	37 519	41 806	45 063	48 318
2.8 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management)	932	1 001	2 419	2 046	2 287	2 287	5 289	5 615	5 864
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES	86 264	54 353	18 052	68 209	69 762	69 762	78 180	85 423	92 792
3.1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration)	4 695	5 404	7 025	7 643	8 549	8 549	10 318	11 744	13 206
3.2 - FX012001001 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport)	73 895	40 449	–	48 205	47 011	47 011	53 298	57 968	62 694
3.3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport)	7 673	8 501	11 028	12 361	14 202	14 202	14 564	15 711	16 892
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	128 321	139 492	177 790	204 221	205 481	205 481	231 616	250 178	269 647
4.1 - FX013001003 -Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services)	6 559	7 263	–	11 118	11 370	11 370	12 541	14 060	15 638
4.2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services)	11 860	12 992	30 696	22 346	23 005	23 005	25 562	27 522	29 536
4.3 - FX001001006001- Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services)	13 513	14 312	18 679	21 081	20 899	20 899	23 123	25 670	28 190
4.4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services)	740	1 054	1 151	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 407	2 160	2 911
4.5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services)	1 647	5 260	6 505	5 982	6 292	6 292	6 936	7 379	7 815
4.6 - FX013001001- Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services)	10 899	11 720	13 479	17 508	16 492	16 492	18 169	19 370	20 671
4.7 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation)	42 353	45 235	51 510	61 608	62 114	62 114	70 795	75 869	81 431
4.8 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation)	45	45	–	48	48	48	–	–	–
4.9 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation)	8 451	7 885	9 261	10 625	10 007	10 007	11 453	12 381	13 323
4.10 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation)	13 144	13 535	17 822	22 411	22 252	22 252	25 549	27 243	28 996
4.11 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation)	18 982	19 755	24 648	29 578	31 093	31 093	31 870	34 029	36 353
4.12 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums -Stadiums (Sport and Recreation)	128	435	4 040	412	405	405	4 211	4 495	4 784
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	103 320	111 469	(6 095)	10 525	20 894	20 894	12 673	16 476	20 169
5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services)	19 500	19 478	(13 560)	(1 261)	3 280	3 280	1 023	2 050	2 978
5.2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council)	62 425	67 852	847	538	7 332	7 332	604	643	683
5.3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration)	19 594	17 478	(1 237)	1 280	1 232	1 232	1 393	1 485	1 579
5.4 - FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration)	–	3 984	4 346	5 928	5 195	5 195	6 180	7 294	8 409
5.5 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration)	1 126	1 120	1 698	1 742	1 714	1 714	2 017	2 788	3 552
5.6 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other)	675	681	120	807	807	807	115	123	132
5.7 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other)	–	877	1 692	1 491	1 335	1 335	1 342	2 094	2 836
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	37 965	33 773	2 834	3 881	17 015	17 015	4 659	5 050	5 443
6.1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration)	37 965	33 773	2 834	3 881	17 015	17 015	4 659	5 050	5 443
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	22 500	17 435	3 675	4 059	6 513	6 513	4 556	4 939	5 328
7.1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration)	6 911	6 917	651	742	1 779	1 779	836	906	975
7.2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration)	1 316	1 488	1 894	2 180	2 289	2 289	2 367	2 574	2 785
7.3 - FX005001006004 -Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration)	14 273	9 029	1 131	1 138	2 445	2 445	1 352	1 460	1 568
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	102 642	100 706	15 776	16 855	19 268	19 268	20 552	21 879	23 221
8.1 - FX005001003001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration)	1 431	1 485	2 444	2 650	2 531	2 531	2 650	2 650	2 650
8.2 - FX005001003002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration)	89 519	78 240	5 316	5 817	7 549	7 549	7 865	8 422	8 988
8.3 - FX005001004 - Finance (Finance and Adminstration)	327	7 895	7 455	6 259	6 634	6 634	7 389	7 949	8 521
8.4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration)	11 365	12 018	(687)	751	1 127	1 127	948	1 018	1 089
8.5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration)	–	1 068	1 249	1 378	1 427	1 427	1 701	1 840	1 974
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES	1 151 739	1 151 797	1 356 159	1 286 063	1 163 977	1 163 977	1 248 134	1 312 810	1 400 124
9.1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources)	11 419	12 323	13 643	20 721	20 540	20 540	22 975	24 755	26 542
9.2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources)	953 408	912 413	1 159 932	1 061 941	953 374	953 374	1 031 760	1 075 281	1 137 263
9.3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources)	99 745	115 416	121 301	139 313	141 470	141 470	148 259	162 408	179 605
9.4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources)	1 657	–	–	7 205	8 077	8 077	7 989	8 585	9 224
9.5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources)	12 580	12 190	–	34 452	38 571	38 571	39 808	43 342	47 194
9.6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources)	10 200	14 056	–	22 622	22 151	22 151	25 993	27 687	29 407
9.7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration)	62 730	85 398	61 283	(190)	(20 207)	(20 207)	(28 650)	(29 248)	(29 111)
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	537 098	531 481	672 503	675 834	688 239	688 239	718 546	763 970	818 642
10.1 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management)	1 562	394	709	1 645	1 645	1 645	799	858	975
10.2 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management)	26 684	27 987	38 340	41 007	43 442	43 442	39 794	44 311	47 481
10.3 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management)	47 767	85 451	114 755	124 425	100 162	100 162	136 318	143 850	158 504
10.4 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management)	32 254	35 460	35 533	53 850	46 469	46 469	63 686	67 676	71 617
10.5 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water)	14 043	19 711	–	16 756	16 756	16 756	15 212	16 132	17 145
10.6 - FX016001002005 - Water Distribution (Purification Works)	177 691	163 077	–	190 102	208 665	208 665	190 337	201 429	212 421
10.7 - FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management)	16 112	16 346	23 439	27 511	27 592	27 592	28 213	30 634	33 057
10.8 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management)	26 382	53 083	75 083	47 939	66 171	66 171	55 812	59 064	62 638
10.9 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management)	190 498	125 278	189 416	166 641	170 880	170 880	180 990	187 854	197 959
10.10 - FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water Management)	4 105	4 693	195 228	5 959	6 457	6 457	7 385	12 161	16 845
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER	183 350	192 167	206 623	245 528	254 150	254 150	253 183	270 640	289 741
11.1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport)	1 099	903	1 165	1 343	1 242	1 242	1 405	1 478	1 549
11.2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport)	127 017	141 926	117 818	163 712	164 819	164 819	146 774	158 034	170 502
11.3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport)	16 491	43 205	50 692	55 755	62 634	62 634	60 591	65 063	69 811
11.4 - FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management)	38 744	6 133	36 948	24 719	25 455	25 455	44 413	46 065	47 879
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	35 775	40 295	36 631	44 113	43 642	43 642	42 085	45 323	48 894
12.1 - FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services)	8 099	10 541	13 680	14 963	15 336	15 336	16 595	18 211	19 904
12.2 - FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development)	9 045	3 059	4 817	6 674	6 505	6 505	7 628	8 212	8 801
12.3 - FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development)	–	7 652	8 382	11 753	11 498	11 498	12 768	13 800	14 835
12.4 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development)	1 896	2 955	5 061	4 143	4 143	4 143	–	–	–
12.5 - FX010001007004 - Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (Planning and Development)	8 082	7 397	3 879	6 500	6 185	6 185	5 000	5 000	5 250
12.6 - FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development)	8 653	8 692	812	81	(24)	(24)	93	99	105

Vote Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand									
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	23 436	35 325	83 355	35 046	36 178	36 178	33 515	39 317	45 171
13.1 - FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council)	–	2 118	2 497	2 795	2 994	2 994	3 161	3 409	3 665
13.2 - FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council)	–	6 020	2 238	4 756	4 194	4 194	4 630	4 994	5 366
13.3 - FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council)	–	2 532	2 469	2 870	2 994	2 994	3 127	3 373	3 623
13.4 - FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council)	–	2 145	1 480	2 770	2 552	2 552	2 959	3 189	3 426
13.5 - FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council)	12 675	2 978	(799)	–	(488)	(488)	–	–	–
13.6 - FX004001002006 - Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Executive and Council)	–	–	6 314	3 424	5 947	5 947	–	–	–
13.7 - FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and Council)	–	1 750	21 838	3 191	3 036	3 036	2 911	3 777	4 637
13.8 - FX005001009 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination (Finance and Administration)	8 079	9 442	27 807	12 332	12 203	12 203	9 228	10 506	11 765
13.9 - FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 126	5 727	7 330
13.10 - FX005001011 - Risk Management (Finance and Administration)	–	1 028	20 282	1 319	1 362	1 362	1 439	2 192	2 937
13.11 - FX008001001 -Governance Function (Internal Audit)	2 683	6 555	(771)	13	(362)	(362)	44	49	53
13.12 - FX010001001 - Billboards (Planning and Development)	–	755	–	1 576	1 748	1 748	1 889	2 101	2 369
Total Expenditure by Vote	2 588 772	2 596 617	2 834 188	2 882 744	2 832 926	2 832 926	2 997 183	3 187 174	3 418 838
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	149 209	124 265	213 235	160 002	88 754	88 754	159 751	190 128	199 408

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	336 507	371 074	397 694	452 872	445 589	445 589	445 589	474 453	501 849	531 960
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 342 514	1 330 889	1 515 882	1 535 234	1 378 874	1 378 874	1 378 874	1 579 530	1 671 088	1 787 953
Service charges - water revenue	2	195 306	235 785	336 986	309 064	310 516	310 516	310 516	337 842	357 411	386 049
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	75 579	79 788	82 058	92 006	93 197	93 197	93 197	99 625	105 398	111 722
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	61 671	68 478	73 883	76 575	94 737	94 737	94 737	80 372	85 029	89 955
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		9 471	9 024	8 301	8 008	8 008	8 008	8 008	8 449	8 871	9 347
Interest earned - external investments		27 558	32 411	60 875	40 000	50 059	50 059	50 059	55 000	58 000	60 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 659	2 221	3 212	3 171	3 221	3 221	3 221	3 398	3 568	3 782
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		56 700	14 461	17 190	4 392	3 542	3 542	3 542	4 087	4 292	4 506
Licences and permits		1 601	3 305	3 701	3 609	3 609	3 609	3 609	3 808	3 998	4 198
Agency services		6 726	6 250	6 595	7 390	7 390	7 390	7 390	7 797	8 186	8 677
Transfers and subsidies		245 789	270 170	284 193	326 359	328 710	328 710	328 710	344 324	373 410	411 236
Other revenue	2	140 107	54 395	112 276	36 759	46 488	46 488	46 488	36 875	38 718	40 785
Gains on disposal of PPE		21 371	15 553	1 368	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2 522 558	2 493 803	2 904 214	2 895 441	2 773 941	2 773 941	2 773 942	3 035 560	3 219 818	3 450 169
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	598 426	635 594	644 245	728 269	716 066	716 066	716 066	811 954	882 363	965 381
Remuneration of councillors		22 622	23 891	25 542	29 147	29 533	29 533	29 533	31 881	34 273	36 845
Debt impairment	3	78 710	36 646	8 891	26 388	26 388	26 388	26 388	26 513	28 103	29 790
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	339 935	351 346	352 389	376 848	376 848	376 848	376 848	376 066	408 532	446 488
Finance charges		71 171	58 694	68 940	73 401	73 401	73 401	73 401	67 884	70 846	79 421
Bulk purchases	2	1 078 917	1 025 277	1 173 350	1 041 774	933 178	933 178	933 178	988 582	1 027 896	1 085 531
Other materials	8	156 862	103 488	97 320	103 441	103 521	103 521	103 521	114 233	121 087	127 746
Contracted services		98 665	228 681	298 686	290 761	295 182	295 182	295 182	306 274	324 650	342 506
Transfers and subsidies		4 357	18 149	9 319	11 729	12 161	12 161	12 161	12 534	13 286	14 016
Other expenditure	4, 5	138 791	112 555	154 209	200 987	266 647	266 647	266 647	261 263	276 140	291 116
Loss on disposal of PPE		315	2 296	1 296	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		2 588 772	2 596 617	2 834 188	2 882 744	2 832 926	2 832 926	2 832 926	2 997 183	3 187 174	3 418 838
Surplus/(Deficit)											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(66 215)	(102 813)	70 025	12 697	(58 985)	(58 985)	(58 984)	38 377	32 644	31 331
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		211 796	222 338	143 210	147 305	147 739	147 739	147 739	121 374	157 485	168 077
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	6	3 628	4 740	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		149 209	124 265	213 235	160 002	88 754	88 754	88 755	159 751	190 128	199 408
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		149 209	124 265	213 235	160 002	88 754	88 754	88 755	159 751	190 128	199 408
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		149 209	124 265	213 235	160 002	88 754	88 754	88 755	159 751	190 128	199 408
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		149 209	124 265	213 235	160 002	88 754	88 754	88 755	159 751	190 128	199 408

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		7 063	86 858	12 650	4 797	8 096	8 096	8 096	3 326	1 650	1 995
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND		10 648	8 092	13 024	2 610	21 067	21 067	21 067	798	1 100	1 166
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVIC		2 498	1 898	–	600	250	250	250	–	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND		16 621	27 725	25 165	2 780	8 700	8 700	8 700	3 340	10 000	10 217
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		48	1 285	9 682	31 013	29 697	29 697	29 697	43 073	8 380	16 415
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMM		2 018	16 063	49 093	32 450	46 748	46 748	46 748	67 954	11 527	14 263
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	11	–	441	330	330	330	354	393	448
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		35 693	18 112	19 187	80 242	37 704	37 704	37 704	76 523	90 317	96 053
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND S		185 107	160 073	140 968	155 771	158 561	158 561	158 561	115 396	151 993	185 026
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, I		10 880	11 259	123 061	68 438	61 857	61 857	61 857	112 972	98 500	94 500
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		38	–	–	–	1 297	1 297	1 297	427	1 902	624
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	270 679	331 376	392 830	379 141	374 307	374 307	374 307	424 163	375 762	420 707
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		152	938	457	–	3 250	3 250	3 250	–	–	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND		2 732	2 139	2 393	2 015	8 382	8 382	8 382	2 459	3 360	3 491
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVIC		24	–	383	–	250	250	250	315	340	454
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND		20 215	4 526	791	18 928	19 691	19 691	19 691	19 942	23 223	25 448
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		3 746	4 290	4 129	11 720	6 353	6 353	6 353	6 216	4 216	5 010
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMM		21 324	59	2 542	11 303	17 439	17 439	17 439	4 416	4 000	6 250
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		18	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		43	394	182	–	122	122	122	–	–	–
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		78 767	41 570	80 769	57 296	115 408	115 408	115 408	38 017	67 888	59 087
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND S		46 616	8 220	22 979	18 900	2 434	2 434	2 434	1 500	25 237	827
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, I		9 038	268	–	21 772	21 773	21 773	21 773	20 083	19 661	20 705
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING		9	–	454	–	915	915	915	200	70	77
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1 008	–	–	180	180	180	180	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		183 694	62 405	115 079	142 114	196 198	196 198	196 198	93 148	147 994	121 349
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		454 373	393 781	507 909	521 255	570 505	570 505	570 505	517 311	523 756	542 057
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		28 290	57 206	81 039	106 199	126 644	126 644	126 644	102 236	75 552	71 736
Executive and council		1 142	–	182	119	119	119	119	–	–	–
Finance and administration		43	148	80 857	106 080	126 525	126 525	126 525	102 236	75 552	71 736
Internal audit		27 104	57 058	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		57 466	136 016	72 544	48 897	70 964	70 964	70 964	73 131	46 468	57 671
Community and social services		41 776	16 382	24 017	32 374	45 551	45 551	45 551	55 463	19 013	28 957
Sport and recreation		178	22 831	20 564	16 248	18 770	18 770	18 770	17 108	26 806	28 133
Public safety		10 883	6 253	17 433	275	6 642	6 642	6 642	559	650	581
Housing		–	86 815	9 576	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		4 630	3 736	954	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		89 638	11 542	126 626	106 846	117 493	117 493	117 493	137 876	122 733	119 275
Planning and development		9 803	16	3 531	15 297	13 558	13 558	13 558	3 953	3 622	2 696
Road transport		79 835	11 526	123 095	90 810	103 195	103 195	103 195	133 723	118 901	116 176
Environmental protection		–	–	–	740	740	740	740	200	210	403
Trading services		278 979	187 690	227 700	259 313	255 404	255 404	255 404	204 068	279 003	293 374
Energy sources		115 531	17 822	60 270	82 142	91 917	91 917	91 917	85 472	99 273	105 014
Water management		685	115 923	104 593	93 633	82 506	82 506	82 506	68 773	111 169	118 326
Waste water management		160 124	52 450	59 354	81 038	78 490	78 490	78 490	48 123	66 061	67 527
Waste management		2 640	1 495	3 484	2 500	2 492	2 492	2 492	1 700	2 500	2 507
Other		–	1 327	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	454 373	393 781	507 909	521 255	570 505	570 505	570 505	517 311	523 756	542 057
Funded by:											
National Government		198 133	136 565	125 534	147 305	147 739	147 739	147 739	121 374	157 485	168 078
Provincial Government		13 663	85 773	10 365	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	5 625	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	211 796	222 338	141 524	147 305	147 739	147 739	147 739	121 374	157 485	168 078
Public contributions & donations	5	3 628	4 740	1 686	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	6	147 302	96 520	204 961	100 000	109 969	109 969	109 969	310 000	–	310 000
Internally generated funds		91 647	70 183	159 738	273 950	312 798	312 798	312 798	85 937	366 271	63 979
Total Capital Funding	7	454 373	393 781	507 909	521 255	570 505	570 505	570 505	517 311	523 756	542 057

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand									
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Multi-year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	7 063	86 858	12 650	4 797	8 096	8 096	3 326	1 650	1 995
1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing)	-	86 815	9 576	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) (Planning and Development)	1 907	-	-	1 297	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Development)	-	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development)	5 156	-	3 074	3 500	8 096	8 096	3 326	1 650	1 995
1.7 - FX010001006 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	10 648	8 092	13 024	2 610	21 067	21 067	798	1 100	1 166
2.1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration)	4 601	3 496	591	1 110	510	510	444	700	649
2.4 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety)	-	-	5 910	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport)	-	-	4 996	-	19 065	19 065	354	400	517
2.6 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management)	6 047	4 595	1 526	1 500	1 492	1 492	-	-	-
2.7 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES	2 498	1 898	-	600	250	250	-	-	-
3.1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - FX012001001 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport)	2 498	1 898	-	600	250	250	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	16 621	27 725	25 165	2 780	8 700	8 700	3 340	10 000	10 217
4.1 - FX013001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services)	1 299	636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services)	381	5 431	4 920	-	1 906	1 906	-	-	-
4.3 - FX001001006001 - Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services)	3 902	1 841	43	-	177	177	-	-	-
4.4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services)	845	9 130	1 375	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation)	1 354	2 292	3 403	2 000	2 066	2 066	1 440	3 000	2 217
4.8 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation)	192	-	-	-	700	700	-	-	-
4.11 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation)	8 648	8 396	15 424	780	3 030	3 030	900	4 000	5 500
4.12 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadiums (Sport and Recreation)	-	-	-	-	822	822	1 000	3 000	2 500
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	48	1 285	9 682	31 013	29 697	29 697	43 073	8 380	16 415
5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services)	48	761	9 682	30 894	29 578	29 578	43 073	8 380	16 415
5.2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council)	-	-	-	119	119	119	-	-	-
5.3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration)	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other)	-	405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	2 018	16 063	49 093	32 450	46 748	46 748	67 954	11 527	14 263
6.1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration)	2 018	16 063	49 093	32 450	46 748	46 748	67 954	11 527	14 263
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration)	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - FX005001006004 - Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration)	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	-	11	-	441	330	330	354	393	448
8.1 - FX005001003001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - FX005001003002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration)	-	-	-	441	330	330	354	393	448
8.3 - FX005001004 - Finance (Finance and Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration)	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES	35 693	18 112	19 187	80 242	37 704	37 704	76 523	90 317	96 053
9.1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 817	1 908
9.2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources)	20 092	15 880	5 940	50 150	27 352	27 352	61 889	64 823	64 414
9.4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources)	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources)	10 281	1 345	11 099	17 292	10 352	10 352	14 000	18 000	23 650
9.6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources)	434	-	-	1 500	-	-	634	5 677	6 081
9.7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration)	4 817	887	2 149	11 300	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	185 107	160 073	140 968	155 771	158 561	158 561	115 396	151 993	185 026
10.1 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management)	1 446	-	-	17 100	9 000	9 000	5 350	7 376	7 376
10.3 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management)	70 858	44 150	50 147	65 438	69 490	69 490	42 773	45 684	60 151
10.4 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - FX016001002005 - Water Distribution (Purification Works)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management)	1 300	-	-	3 500	3 500	3 500	300	3 000	3 000
10.8 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management)	84 736	49 067	15 156	31 633	31 624	31 624	33 473	34 984	36 951
10.9 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management)	25 557	66 761	75 665	33 800	40 527	40 527	29 700	41 948	59 148
10.10 - FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	1 210	94	-	4 300	4 420	4 420	3 800	19 000	18 400
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND AIRPORTS	10 880	11 259	123 061	68 438	61 857	61 857	112 972	98 500	94 500
11.1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport)	10 880	11 259	94 393	68 438	61 857	61 857	112 972	98 500	94 500
11.3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport)	-	-	28 668	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - FX010001007004 - Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	38	-	-	-	1 297	1 297	427	1 902	624
13.1 - FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council)	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - FX004001002006 - Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Executive and Council)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and Council)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - FX005001009 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - FX005001011 - Risk Management (Finance and Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.11 - FX008001001 -Governance Function (Internal Audit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.12 - FX010001001 - Billboards (Planning and Development)	-	-	-	-	1 297	1 297	427	1 902	624
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	270 679	331 376	392 830	379 141	374 307	374 307	424 163	375 762	420 707
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Single-year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	152	938	457	-	3 250	3 250	-	-	-
1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing)	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	922	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Development)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development)	-	-	457	-	3 250	3 250	-	-	-
1.7 - FX010001006 -Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	2 732	2 139	2 393	2 015	8 382	8 382	2 459	3 360	3 491
2.1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection)	117	962	341	740	740	740	200	210	403
2.3 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration)	891	1 025	23	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety)	1 163	-	73	275	6 642	6 642	559	650	581
2.5 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport)	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management)	290	72	1 957	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 700	2 500	2 507
2.7 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management)	178	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES	24	-	383	-	250	250	315	340	454
3.1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration)	18	-	174	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - FX012001001 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	175	-	-	-	215	220	314
3.3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport)	6	-	34	-	250	250	100	120	140
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	20 215	4 526	791	18 928	19 691	19 691	19 942	23 223	25 448
4.1 - FX013001003 -Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	219	900	900	900	641	1 100	1 500
4.2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services)	3 483	1 158	209	3 700	5 100	5 100	2 196	2 100	3 210
4.3 - FX001001006001- Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services)	3 835	356	-	1 560	1 538	1 538	2 450	2 802	1 526
4.4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services)	1	-	-	-	-	-	245	250	358
4.6 - FX013001001- Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services)	69	144	-	150	-	-	642	165	938
4.7 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation)	-	-	177	950	580	580	200	650	400
4.8 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration	386	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation)	881	-	-	900	600	600	1 100	1 200	1 700
4.11 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation)	3 159	2 826	185	10 768	10 973	10 973	12 468	14 956	15 816
4.12 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums -Stadiums (Sport and Recreation)	8 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	3 746	4 290	4 129	11 720	6 353	6 353	6 216	4 216	5 010
5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services)	3 651	4 290	3 947	11 720	6 353	6 353	6 216	4 216	5 010
5.2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council)	0	-	182	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration)	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION SERVICES	21 324	59	2 542	11 303	17 439	17 439	4 416	4 000	6 250
6.1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration)	21 324	59	2 542	11 303	17 439	17 439	4 416	4 000	6 250
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	18	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration)	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration)	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - FX005001006004 -Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	43	394	182	-	122	122	-	-	-
8.1 - FX005001003001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration)	-	118	97	-	119	119	-	-	-
8.2 - FX005001003002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration)	43	30	13	-	3	3	-	-	-
8.3 - FX005001004 - Finance (Finance and Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration)	-	-	72	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration)	-	246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES	78 767	41 570	80 769	57 296	115 408	115 408	38 017	67 888	59 087
9.1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources)	14	-	-	-	-	-	45	51	54
9.2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources)	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	7
9.3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources)	23 143	1 912	54 157	13 200	54 213	54 213	8 900	8 900	8 900
9.4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources)	498	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources)	856	30	173	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration)	54 257	39 628	26 437	44 096	61 196	61 196	29 068	58 932	50 126
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	46 616	8 220	22 979	18 900	2 434	2 434	1 500	25 237	827
10.1 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management)	321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management)	1 553	8 220	9 208	4 000	-	-	-	13 000	-
10.4 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - FX016001002005 - Water Distribution (Purification Works)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
10.7 - FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water)	-	-	-	-	800	800	-	-	-
10.8 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Man)	-	-	-	-	34	34	-	-	-
10.9 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Mar	44 742	-	13 772	14 900	1 600	1 600	1 500	12 237	827
10.10 - FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Manage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND	9 038	268	-	21 772	21 773	21 773	20 083	19 661	20 705
11.1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport)	9 038	268	-	1 000	1 001	1 001	2 300	1 500	1 500
11.3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport)	-	-	-	20 772	20 772	20 772	17 783	18 161	19 205
11.4 - FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Manag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT S	9	-	454	-	915	915	200	70	77
12.1 - FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Soc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (P	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Manageme	-	-	454	-	600	600	200	70	77
12.4 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - FX010001007004 - Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Sk	-	-	-	-	315	315	-	-	-
12.6 - FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1 008	-	-	180	180	180	-	-	-
13.1 - FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Co	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council)	1 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - FX004001002006 - Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Ex	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - FX005001009 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - FX005001011 - Risk Management (Finance and Administration	-	-	-	180	180	180	-	-	-
13.12 - FX010001001 - Billboards (Planning and Development)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	183 694	62 405	115 079	142 114	196 198	196 198	93 148	147 994	121 349
Total Capital Expenditure	454 373	393 781	507 909	521 255	570 505	570 505	517 311	523 756	542 057

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		271 638	172 406	70 116	86 304	156 094	156 094	156 094	166 068	161 008	246 558
Call investment deposits	1	150 000	290 000	645 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	500 000	500 000	750 000
Consumer debtors	1	251 350	302 656	350 981	409 030	404 721	404 721	404 721	456 033	508 858	565 420
Other debtors		61 901	146 772	156 427	32 381	31 734	31 734	31 734	33 479	35 153	37 030
Current portion of long-term receivables		44	39	30	44	44	44	44	34	36	38
Inventory	2	72 955	67 672	74 768	76 583	76 583	76 583	76 583	80 642	84 996	89 671
Total current assets		807 887	979 546	1 297 323	954 342	1 019 175	1 019 175	1 019 175	1 236 255	1 290 051	1 688 717
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		115	72	48	117	117	117	117	24	25	26
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		125 459	125 125	124 379	124 511	124 511	124 511	124 511	124 144	123 976	123 799
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	4 817 346	4 857 716	5 230 609	5 217 553	5 280 067	5 280 067	5 280 067	5 507 236	5 617 418	5 707 598
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		6 453	7 132	31 411	32 930	20 202	20 202	20 202	89 676	94 636	99 221
Other non-current assets		2 724	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	3 012	3 262	3 620
Total non current assets		4 952 097	4 992 812	5 389 214	5 377 878	5 427 664	5 427 664	5 427 664	5 724 091	5 839 317	5 934 264
TOTAL ASSETS		5 759 984	5 972 358	6 686 537	6 332 220	6 446 840	6 446 840	6 446 840	6 960 347	7 129 368	7 622 981
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	129 687	122 346	155 996	159 365	61 586	61 586	61 586	84 326	84 692	102 090
Consumer deposits		43 952	45 197	67 947	46 591	46 591	46 591	46 591	52 876	55 941	59 953
Trade and other payables	4	388 775	552 458	614 938	378 920	378 406	378 406	378 406	349 188	367 416	386 984
Provisions		19 998	12 998	13 900	24 185	24 185	24 185	24 185	25 878	27 689	29 628
Total current liabilities		582 411	732 999	852 781	609 061	510 768	510 768	510 768	512 268	535 738	578 655
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		471 210	348 100	539 613	380 539	477 671	477 671	477 671	608 787	524 095	732 005
Provisions		298 601	341 275	332 532	315 343	315 343	315 343	315 343	337 417	361 036	386 309
Total non current liabilities		769 811	689 374	872 144	695 882	793 014	793 014	793 014	946 204	885 131	1 118 314
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 352 222	1 422 374	1 724 925	1 304 943	1 303 782	1 303 782	1 303 782	1 458 472	1 420 869	1 696 969
NET ASSETS	5	4 407 762	4 549 984	4 961 612	5 027 277	5 143 058	5 143 058	5 143 058	5 501 875	5 708 499	5 926 012
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		4 353 845	4 420 396	4 958 862	4 666 801	4 888 855	4 888 855	4 888 855	5 132 692	5 641 439	5 536 335
Reserves	4	53 916	129 588	2 750	360 477	254 203	254 203	254 203	369 183	67 060	389 677
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	4 407 762	4 549 984	4 961 612	5 027 277	5 143 058	5 143 058	5 143 058	5 501 875	5 708 499	5 926 012

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		338 166	373 295	400 906	434 758	427 766	427 766	427 766	464 964	491 812	521 321
Service charges		1 673 840	1 710 852	2 003 818	1 876 238	1 745 664	1 745 664	1 745 664	1 957 076	2 071 284	2 219 738
Other revenue		185 996	94 538	51 247	61 334	108 255	108 255	108 255	61 015	64 065	67 513
Government - operating	1	249 416	267 494	279 992	326 359	328 710	328 710	328 710	344 325	373 410	411 236
Government - capital	1	211 796	225 014	144 868	147 305	151 739	151 739	151 739	121 374	157 485	168 077
Interest		27 615	32 465	60 921	41 995	55 275	55 275	55 275	58 398	61 568	63 782
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(2 035 776)	(2 191 024)	(2 393 352)	(2 308 953)	(2 270 873)	(2 270 873)	(2 270 873)	(2 388 205)	(2 533 438)	(2 708 677)
Finance charges		(71 171)	(58 694)	(68 940)	(67 901)	(73 639)	(73 639)	(73 639)	(67 884)	(70 846)	(79 421)
Transfers and Grants	1	(4 358)	(18 149)	(9 319)	(11 729)	(12 161)	(12 161)	(12 161)	(12 534)	(13 286)	(14 016)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		575 524	435 791	470 138	499 405	460 735	460 735	460 735	538 529	602 055	649 553
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		19 000	1 066	3 335	–	4 300	4 300	4 300	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		41	48	36	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(452 823)	(310 882)	(507 909)	(499 283)	(525 280)	(525 280)	(525 280)	(532 411)	(522 789)	(539 311)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(433 782)	(309 768)	(504 538)	(499 283)	(520 980)	(520 980)	(520 980)	(532 411)	(522 789)	(539 311)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	385 500	–	–	–	–	310 000	–	310 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		956	45 197	67 947	–	7 219	7 219	7 219	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(125 569)	(130 451)	(166 337)	(155 996)	(155 996)	(155 996)	(155 996)	(156 144)	(84 326)	(84 692)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(124 613)	(85 254)	287 110	(155 996)	(148 777)	(148 777)	(148 777)	153 856	(84 326)	225 308
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	404 509	421 638	462 406	592 178	715 116	715 116	715 116	506 094	666 068	661 008
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	421 638	462 406	715 116	436 304	506 094	506 094	506 094	666 068	661 008	996 558

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	421 638	462 406	715 116	436 304	506 094	506 094	506 094	666 068	661 008	996 558
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		421 638	462 406	715 116	436 304	506 094	506 094	506 094	666 068	661 008	996 558
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		30 959	18 127	10 596	57 838	57 837	57 837	57 837	11 629	11 629	11 629
Unspent borrowing		-	-	9 969	-	-	-	-	46 500	-	46 500
Statutory requirements	2	(10 182)	(34 246)	(52 772)	(52 772)	(52 772)	(52 772)	(52 772)	(8 981)	(1 466)	4 889
Other working capital requirements	3	48 647	84 208	117 084	(93 080)	(95 317)	(95 317)	(95 317)	(123 532)	(156 788)	(197 555)
Other provisions		19 998	12 998	13 900	24 185	24 185	24 185	24 185	25 878	27 689	29 628
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	53 916	129 588	2 750	360 477	342 957	342 957	342 957	369 183	67 060	389 677
Total Application of cash and investments:		143 338	210 675	101 526	296 648	276 890	276 890	276 890	320 677	(51 876)	284 768
Surplus(shortfall)		278 300	251 731	613 589	139 656	229 204	229 204	229 204	345 391	712 884	711 790

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	82 182	323 454	477 354	334 400	381 527	381 527	343 551	323 537	320 318
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		2 282	8 048	128 057	36 272	37 933	37 933	75 214	52 861	45 405
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		15 718	7 933	69 444	23 092	23 366	23 366	28 900	43 717	48 912
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		974	86 608	91 257	67 033	59 145	59 145	53 173	76 221	77 178
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		6 114	52 526	59 354	65 638	68 097	68 097	38 473	47 184	49 151
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		1 890	3 334	1 526	1 500	1 492	1 492	–	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	23 869	500	32 452	32 452	2 731	3 000	7 000
Infrastructure		26 977	158 450	373 507	194 035	222 484	222 484	198 492	222 983	227 646
Community Facilities		8 667	16 008	14 254	1 144	25 954	25 954	3 186	4 900	4 534
Sport and Recreation Facilities		421	20 484	20 202	13 118	14 860	14 860	13 268	21 956	24 604
Community Assets		9 088	36 492	34 455	14 262	40 814	40 814	16 454	26 856	29 138
Heritage Assets		–	43	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	405	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	405	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		22 103	17 995	9 417	22 257	23 155	23 155	38 363	6 818	6 283
Housing		152	86 815	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		22 256	104 810	9 417	22 257	23 155	23 155	38 363	6 818	6 283
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		3 746	3 185	26 613	40 140	28 917	28 917	60 706	9 677	9 581
Intangible Assets		3 746	3 185	26 613	40 140	28 917	28 917	60 706	9 677	9 581
Computer Equipment		2 867	160	1 244	543	1 249	1 249	570	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		115	192	566	1 227	537	537	1 437	155	202
Machinery and Equipment		6 728	10 318	19 275	28 526	11 374	11 374	6 721	9 616	14 842
Transport Assets		10 405	9 398	12 277	33 410	52 997	52 997	20 808	47 432	32 626
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	372 190	70 327	30 555	129 406	144 081	144 081	158 319	175 680	194 501
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		42 191	3 757	–	40 588	32 747	32 747	44 800	42 000	43 300
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		9 309	11 235	1 168	49 050	66 141	66 141	55 889	49 823	49 960
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		20 994	29 314	10 899	16 200	17 270	17 270	13 300	31 053	37 253
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		7 710	(77)	–	5 000	3 902	3 902	9 650	18 876	18 076
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		114	72	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 500	5 500	4 700
Infrastructure		80 316	44 301	12 067	110 838	120 060	120 060	127 139	147 252	153 289
Community Facilities		92 874	655	412	5 000	7 046	7 046	4 287	5 500	6 236
Sport and Recreation Facilities		21 193	12	–	900	1 627	1 627	900	1 200	1 700
Community Assets		114 067	667	412	5 900	8 673	8 673	5 187	6 700	7 936
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	245	250	358
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		96 932	1 063	4 817	4 227	10 066	10 066	11 797	8 380	16 415
Housing		6 992	–	9 576	5 500	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		103 924	1 063	14 393	9 727	10 066	10 066	11 797	8 380	16 415
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		592	–	–	–	827	827	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		592	–	–	–	827	827	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		20 266	2 436	237	–	14	14	5 391	2 703	4 478
Furniture and Office Equipment		946	–	–	541	1 813	1 813	380	260	597
Machinery and Equipment		41 142	19 360	2 735	2 400	2 629	2 629	8 180	10 135	11 428
Transport Assets		10 937	2 500	711	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	–	–	–	57 450	44 896	44 896	15 441	24 539	27 237
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	13 000	12 600	12 600	11 740	23 000	26 500
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	8 000	1 950	1 950	–	–	–
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	800	1 100	1 100	200	737	737
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	15 000	6 200	6 200	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	3 170	2 490	2 490	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	39 970	24 340	24 340	11 940	23 737	27 237
Community Facilities		–	–	–	6 650	8 638	8 638	600	802	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	780	1 880	1 880	2 901	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	7 430	10 518	10 518	3 501	802	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	9 550	8 758	8 758	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	9 550	8 758	8 758	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	500	500	500	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	500	500	500	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Machinery and Equipment	4	-	-	-	-	780	780	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure										
Roads Infrastructure		44 472	11 805	128 057	89 860	83 279	83 279	131 754	117 861	115 205
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		25 027	19 168	70 611	80 142	91 457	91 457	84 789	93 540	98 872
Water Supply Infrastructure		21 967	115 923	102 157	84 033	77 515	77 515	66 673	108 011	115 168
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 824	52 450	59 354	85 638	78 199	78 199	48 123	66 061	67 227
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 004	3 406	1 526	1 500	1 492	1 492	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	23 869	3 670	34 942	34 942	6 231	8 500	11 700
Infrastructure		107 294	202 751	385 574	344 842	366 883	366 883	337 571	393 973	408 172
Community Facilities		101 541	16 663	14 666	12 794	41 639	41 639	8 073	11 202	10 770
Sport and Recreation Facilities		21 614	20 496	20 202	14 798	18 366	18 366	17 069	23 156	26 304
Community Assets		123 154	37 159	34 867	27 592	60 005	60 005	25 142	34 358	37 074
Heritage Assets		-	43	-	-	-	-	245	250	358
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		119 036	19 059	14 234	36 034	41 979	41 979	50 160	15 198	22 698
Housing		7 144	86 815	9 576	5 500	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		126 180	105 873	23 810	41 534	41 979	41 979	50 160	15 198	22 698
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		4 338	3 185	26 613	40 640	30 245	30 245	60 706	9 677	9 581
Intangible Assets		4 338	3 185	26 613	40 640	30 245	30 245	60 706	9 677	9 581
Computer Equipment		23 133	2 596	1 481	543	1 262	1 262	5 961	2 703	4 478
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 062	192	566	1 768	2 350	2 350	1 817	415	799
Machinery and Equipment		47 870	29 678	22 010	30 926	14 783	14 783	14 901	19 751	26 270
Transport Assets		21 342	11 898	12 988	33 410	52 997	52 997	20 808	47 432	32 626
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		454 373	393 781	507 909	521 255	570 505	570 505	517 311	523 756	542 057
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Roads Infrastructure		1 242 245	1 125 261	927 820	1 196 158	1 191 077	1 191 077	1 010 897	1 054 906	1 090 287
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	244 580	-	-	-	226 920	209 259	191 423
Electrical Infrastructure		415 471	408 118	482 500	508 980	520 295	520 295	564 589	615 633	664 023
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 145 242	1 299 825	1 314 797	1 330 739	1 318 021	1 318 021	1 265 372	1 241 322	1 220 545
Sanitation Infrastructure		619 688	709 183	880 673	743 574	741 734	741 734	912 862	938 754	956 964
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	2 899	5 619	5 611	5 611	1 398	574	324
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	1 941	-	-	-	1 765	1 590	1 415
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		84 128	15 605	23 618	13 747	45 019	45 019	60 416	66 566	75 776
Infrastructure		3 506 774	3 557 992	3 878 829	3 798 815	3 821 756	3 821 756	4 044 220	4 128 605	4 200 759
Community Facilities		183 152	136 424	129 999	162 413	187 028	187 028	160 545	164 457	166 805
Sport and Recreation Facilities		162 418	120 980	170 006	141 175	144 744	144 744	181 462	190 823	202 755
Community Assets		345 570	257 403	300 005	303 588	331 771	331 771	342 007	355 281	369 560
Heritage Assets		2 724	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	3 012	3 262	3 620
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		125 459	125 125	124 379	124 511	124 511	124 511	124 144	123 976	123 799
Investment properties		125 459	125 125	124 379	124 511	124 511	124 511	124 144	123 976	123 799
Operational Buildings		588 142	780 413	680 596	681 523	689 268	689 268	732 148	726 362	722 984
Housing		162 447	167 450	175 202	188 239	182 739	182 739	169 320	167 413	165 507
Other Assets		750 588	947 863	855 798	869 762	872 007	872 007	901 468	893 776	888 490
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		6 453	7 132	31 411	30 398	20 202	20 202	89 676	94 636	99 221
Intangible Assets		6 453	7 132	31 411	30 398	20 202	20 202	89 676	94 636	99 221
Computer Equipment		28 229	13 994	22 832	32 711	33 430	33 430	23 033	16 725	11 660
Furniture and Office Equipment		8 123	3 498	10 030	9 412	10 904	10 904	10 914	8 209	5 406
Machinery and Equipment		88 157	38 483	120 773	102 154	93 432	93 432	117 619	119 611	125 962
Transport Assets		89 905	38 483	42 342	104 179	116 767	116 767	67 976	95 212	105 760
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4 951 982	4 992 740	5 389 166	5 378 298	5 427 548	5 427 548	5 724 068	5 839 292	5 934 238
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	7									
Depreciation	3	339 935	351 346	352 390	376 848	376 848	376 848	376 066	408 532	446 488
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class		409 534	142 611	379 822	534 296	535 142	535 142	602 150	641 492	683 556
Roads Infrastructure		2 634	36 415	75 976	91 356	89 069	89 069	95 313	100 991	107 545
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	30 794	31 441	31 441	38 687	41 203	43 462
Electrical Infrastructure		17 888	12 313	53 744	122 835	142 047	142 047	157 250	168 625	181 012
Water Supply Infrastructure		619	35 825	81 723	91 027	87 790	87 790	105 918	111 337	117 466
Sanitation Infrastructure		51 931	22 675	34 816	54 242	57 969	57 969	65 303	70 329	75 140
Solid Waste Infrastructure		11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		2 897	-	1 385	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 175	1 246	1 315
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		15 892	1 293	21	3 043	2 911	2 911	4 095	4 341	4 579
Infrastructure		91 872	108 521	247 665	394 413	412 342	412 342	467 741	498 071	530 520
Community Facilities		97 218	2 516	6 028	6 995	6 810	6 810	87 266	93 078	99 403
Sport and Recreation Facilities		20 800	8 219	53 854	62 740	62 839	62 839	9 869	10 534	11 233
Community Assets		118 018	10 735	59 882	69 734	69 649	69 649	97 135	103 612	110 636
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		112 561	8 884	24 940	17 124	15 517	15 517	299	321	344

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Housing		162	158	157	540	540	540	598	664	737
Other Assets		112 722	9 042	25 097	17 663	16 057	16 057	897	985	1 081
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	798	930	930	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	28	33	33	616	653	689
Machinery and Equipment		17 744	4 449	17 225	17 956	2 428	2 428	1 478	1 567	1 653
Transport Assets		69 177	9 864	29 954	33 705	33 705	33 705	34 284	36 606	38 978
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		749 469	493 957	732 211	911 144	911 990	911 990	978 216	1 050 023	1 130 044
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		81.9%	17.9%	6.0%	35.8%	33.1%	33.1%	33.6%	38.2%	40.9%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		109.5%	20.0%	8.7%	49.6%	50.1%	50.1%	46.2%	49.0%	49.7%
R&M as a % of PPE		8.5%	2.9%	7.3%	10.2%	10.1%	10.1%	10.9%	11.4%	12.0%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		16.0%	4.0%	8.0%	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%	14.0%	14.0%	15.0%

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		35 752	44 308	44 308	44 308	47 511	47 511	47 511	47 511	47 511
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		35 619	41 301	41 846	42 260	54 778	54 778	55 778	56 778	57 778
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		71 371	85 609	86 154	86 568	102 289	102 289	103 289	104 289	105 289
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	71 371	85 609	86 154	86 568	102 289	102 289	103 289	104 289	105 289
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		32 605	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		33 152	34 063	35 860	38 360	38 360	38 360	40 360	42 360	44 360
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		65 757	77 131	78 928	81 428	81 428	81 428	83 428	85 428	87 428
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	65 757	77 131	78 928	81 428	81 428	81 428	83 428	85 428	87 428
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		32 499	33 810	34 285	34 405	35 301	35 301	35 401	35 501	35 601
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		32 499	33 810	34 285	34 405	35 301	35 301	35 401	35 501	35 601
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		226	221	132	120	120	120	100	100	100
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		226	221	132	120	120	120	100	100	100
Total number of households	5	32 725	34 031	34 417	34 525	35 421	35 421	35 501	35 601	35 701
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week		64 000	66 000	73 356	74 356	74 356	74 356	76 356	76 356	80 356
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		64 000	66 000	73 356	74 356	74 356	74 356	76 356	76 356	80 356
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	64 000	66 000	73 356	74 356	74 356	74 356	76 356	76 356	80 356
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		58 395	58 822	49 665	50 835	50 835	50 835	55 743	55 746	55 749
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		34 168	34 535	38 063	40 695	40 695	40 695	41 201	41 205	41 207
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		540	540	545	518	518	518	475	477	479
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		17 456	17 823	18 470	18 594	18 594	18 594	29 049	29 052	29 054
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		56 901	70 373	69 858	89 055	89 055	89 055	128 948	135 395	142 165
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		7 987	20 302	18 698	21 537	21 537	21 537	20 039	21 040	22 092
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		857	822	921	921	921	921	1 173	1 231	1 293
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		20 282	15 267	16 271	14 943	20 182	20 182	23 192	24 351	25 569
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		86 027	106 764	105 749	126 456	131 695	131 695	173 350	182 018	191 119
<u>Highest level of free service provided per household</u>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		110 000	110 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		135	146	154	165	165	165	165	165	165
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
<u>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</u>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		30 216	–	3 212	50 915	52 129	52 129	54 057	56 760	59 598
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		1 480	1 828	3 071	121 226	121 226	121 226	131 997	138 597	145 527
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		2 175	2 270	2 306	5 830	5 830	5 830	5 633	5 915	6 211
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		235	255	267	4 776	4 776	4 776	7 555	7 933	8 330
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		1 576	1 623	1 671	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 612	1 692	1 777
Housing - top structure subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	35 682	5 976	10 527	183 939	185 153	185 153	200 855	210 897	221 442

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		366 723	371 074	400 906	503 787	497 718	497 718	497 718	528 511	558 609	591 558
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		30 216	–	3 212	50 915	52 129	52 129	52 129	54 057	56 760	59 598
Net Property Rates		336 507	371 074	397 694	452 872	445 589	445 589	445 589	474 453	501 849	531 960
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		1 343 606	1 331 965	1 517 070	1 540 931	1 384 571	1 384 571	1 384 571	1 588 258	1 680 252	1 797 575
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		235	255	267	4 776	4 776	4 776	4 776	7 555	7 933	8 330
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		857	822	921	921	921	921	921	1 173	1 231	1 293
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1 342 514	1 330 889	1 515 882	1 535 234	1 378 874	1 378 874	1 378 874	1 579 530	1 671 088	1 787 953
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		253 687	307 986	409 916	519 345	520 798	520 798	522 810	598 787	631 403	673 740
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		1 480	1 828	3 071	121 226	121 226	121 226	212 293	131 997	138 597	145 527
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		56 901	70 373	69 858	89 055	89 055	89 055		128 948	135 395	142 165
Net Service charges - water revenue		195 306	235 785	336 986	309 064	310 516	310 516	310 516	337 842	357 411	386 049
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		85 741	102 360	103 062	119 372	120 564	120 564	116 839	125 297	132 353	140 025
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		2 175	2 270	2 306	5 830	5 830	5 830	23 642	5 633	5 915	6 211
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		7 987	20 302	18 698	21 537	21 537	21 537		20 039	21 040	22 092
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		75 579	79 788	82 058	92 006	93 197	93 197	93 197	99 625	105 398	111 722
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		83 529	85 368	91 826	92 694	116 094	116 094	116 094	105 158	111 056	117 285
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	16	16	16	16	17	17	17
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		1 576	1 623	1 671	1 192	1 192	1 192	21 373	1 612	1 692	1 777
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		20 282	15 267	16 271	14 943	20 182	20 182		23 192	24 351	25 569
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		61 671	68 478	73 883	76 575	94 737	94 737	94 737	80 372	85 029	89 955
Other Revenue by source	3										
Insurance Refunds		139	4 299	7 572	1 654	8 089	8 089	8 089	1 737	1 823	1 915
Building Plan Approval/Clause Levy/Encroachment Fees		–	–	1 141	1 728	928	928	928	979	1 028	1 079
Cemetery and Burial		–	–	465	542	492	492	492	519	545	572
Clearance Certificates		–	–	350	470	420	420	420	443	466	489
Development Charges		102 856	18 008	18 699	12 479	12 479	12 479	12 479	13 165	13 823	14 515
Entrance Fees		–	–	638	531	456	456	456	481	505	530
Escort Fees		–	–	417	429	302	302	302	319	335	351
Fire Services		–	–	461	613	613	613	613	647	680	714
Housing Staff/Private		–	–	–	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 712	1 798	1 888
Photocopies and Faxes		–	–	215	215	235	235	235	248	260	273
Other Revenue		37 111	32 087	82 319	16 480	20 856	20 856	20 856	16 626	17 457	18 460
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	140 107	54 395	112 276	36 759	46 488	46 488	46 488	36 875	38 718	40 785
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs	2										
Basic Salaries and Wages		318 782	355 160	384 809	424 236	432 941	432 941	432 941	464 659	515 715	571 573
Pension and UIF Contributions		64 646	69 427	76 124	84 571	85 746	85 746	85 746	105 800	113 747	122 289
Medical Aid Contributions		27 543	30 554	33 778	39 010	36 025	36 025	36 025	43 932	47 230	50 776
Overtime		35 964	43 038	44 375	46 424	43 632	43 632	43 632	56 259	53 754	57 417
Performance Bonus		–	–	1 660	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		32 870	35 917	40 972	43 166	45 963	45 963	45 963	49 883	53 627	57 653
Cellphone Allowance		2 133	2 563	2 873	3 753	3 567	3 567	3 567	5 259	5 656	6 084
Housing Allowances		3 565	3 992	4 414	4 383	4 464	4 464	4 464	4 544	4 892	5 262
Other benefits and allowances		95 589	76 713	34 994	51 348	40 847	40 847	40 847	44 699	48 051	51 658
Payments in lieu of leave		13 701	13 784	14 954	25 591	17 032	17 032	17 032	30 679	32 983	35 461
Long service awards		–	–	–	95	156	156	156	156	166	175
Post-retirement benefit obligations		3 632	4 447	5 291	5 694	5 694	5 694	5 694	6 086	6 543	7 034
sub-total	5	598 426	635 594	644 245	728 269	716 066	716 066	716 066	811 954	882 363	965 381
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	598 426	635 594	644 245	728 269	716 066	716 066	716 066	811 954	882 363	965 381
Contributions recognised - capital											
National Lotto - Sport Development		948	4 740	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Lotto - Sport Development		2 680	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital		3 628	4 740	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		339 935	351 346	352 389	376 848	376 848	376 848	376 848	376 066	408 532	446 488
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	339 935	351 346	352 389	376 848	376 848	376 848	376 848	376 066	408 532	446 488
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		952 579	911 692	1 075 471	943 596	835 000	835 000	835 000	885 000	918 100	969 696

2018/05/16

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES	Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND	Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Total
R thousand	1														
Revenue By Source															
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	474 453	–	–	–	–	–	474 453
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	350	1 579 180	–	–	–	–	1 579 530
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	337 842	–	–	–	337 842
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	389	–	99 236	–	–	–	99 625
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	80 372	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	80 372
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	0	–	–	–	4 423	2 915	–	–	–	–	–	1 111	–	–	8 449
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	55 000	–	–	–	–	–	55 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 398	–	–	–	–	–	3 398
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	0	–	0	870	40	–	–	–	1 186	1 341	553	–	–	98	4 087
Licences and permits	–	–	–	3 808	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 808
Agency services	–	–	–	7 797	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 797
Other revenue	4 776	–	1 153	392	1 390	2 054	352	7	4 155	422	18 990	84	376	2 725	36 875
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	65 251	–	–	–	–	–	2 650	6 525	254 479	–	15 419	–	344 324
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		4 776	146 776	12 866	5 853	4 969	352	7	541 580	1 587 468	711 100	1 195	15 795	2 823	3 035 560
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs		49 903	131 523	51 207	114 110	49 619	11 980	15 882	91 152	81 646	93 342	60 093	34 649	26 849	811 954
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	31 881	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 881
Debt impairment	–	–	780	–	–	–	–	–	4 915	14 467	6 351	–	–	–	26 513
Depreciation & asset impairment	6 470	–	5 875	348	21 517	11 407	11 900	329	462	64 017	166 571	86 810	202	16	375 924
Finance charges	154	–	806	232	2 552	1 675	1 268	–	2	25 957	23 435	11 803	0	1	67 884
Bulk purchases	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	885 000	103 578	–	–	–	988 582
Other materials	390	–	14 445	2 281	8 462	2 355	121	187	1 885	35 324	19 351	27 796	1 411	227	114 233
Contracted services	12 480	–	6 433	1 416	21 567	13 357	9 300	3 570	25 682	49 216	128 759	25 879	2 720	5 893	306 272
Transfers and subsidies	637	–	727	–	6 083	4 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	837	12 534
Other expenditure	20 768	–	98 090	22 697	57 326	(101 870)	(29 910)	(15 413)	(103 545)	92 507	177 160	40 802	3 103	(451)	261 264
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		90 806	258 678	78 181	231 617	12 673	4 659	4 554	20 552	1 248 134	718 546	253 183	42 085	33 372	2 997 039
Surplus/(Deficit)		(86 030)	(111 902)	(65 315)	(225 764)	(7 705)	(4 307)	(4 547)	521 028	339 334	(7 446)	(251 988)	(26 290)	(30 549)	38 521
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	14 906	–	–	–	–	6 000	83 326	17 142	–	–	121 374
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(86 030)	(111 902)	(65 315)	(210 858)	(7 705)	(4 307)	(4 547)	521 028	345 334	75 880	(234 846)	(26 290)	(30 549)	159 894

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

GENERAL ANNUAL REPORT - Supporting Table One Supporting detail to Budgetary Financial Control												
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
R thousand												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits	2	150 000	290 000	645 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	500 000	500 000	750 000	
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Call investment deposits		150 000	290 000	645 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	500 000	500 000	750 000	
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors	2	361 011	404 441	433 536	477 203	472 894	472 894	472 894	524 330	578 746	636 899	
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(109 661)	(101 785)	(82 554)	(68 173)	(68 173)	(68 173)	(68 173)	(68 298)	(69 888)	(71 479)	
Total Consumer debtors		251 350	302 656	350 981	409 030	404 721	404 721	404 721	456 033	508 858	565 420	
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		86 223	109 661	101 785	66 797	66 797	66 797	66 797	68 173	68 298	69 888	
Contributions to the provision		78 710	36 646	8 891	26 388	26 388	26 388	26 388	26 513	28 103	28 103	
Bad debts written off		(55 372)	(44 523)	(28 121)	(25 012)	(25 012)	(25 012)	(25 012)	(26 388)	(26 513)	(26 513)	
Balance at end of year		109 561	101 785	82 554	68 173	68 173	68 173	68 173	68 298	69 888	71 479	
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	11 702 805	12 077 408	12 602 747	12 784 785	12 847 299	12 847 299	12 847 299	13 599 128	14 112 957	14 645 075	
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		6 885 459	7 219 692	7 372 139	7 567 232	7 567 232	7 567 232	7 567 232	8 091 892	8 495 540	8 937 477	
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	4 817 346	4 857 716	5 230 609	5 217 553	5 280 067	5 280 067	5 280 067	5 507 236	5 617 418	5 707 598	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current portion of long-term liabilities		129 687	122 346	155 996	159 365	61 586	61 586	61 586	84 326	84 692	102 090	
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		129 687	122 346	155 996	159 365	61 586	61 586	61 586	84 326	84 692	102 090	
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other creditors	2	357 816	534 331	604 342	321 082	320 569	320 569	320 569	337 559	355 787	370 466	
Unspent conditional transfers		30 959	18 127	10 596	57 838	57 837	57 837	57 837	11 629	11 629	11 629	
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 889	
Total Trade and other payables		388 775	552 458	614 938	378 920	378 406	378 406	378 406	349 188	367 416	386 984	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	4	471 210	348 100	539 613	380 539	477 671	477 671	477 671	608 787	524 095	732 005	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		471 210	348 100	539 613	380 539	477 671	477 671	477 671	608 787	524 095	732 005	
Provisions - non-current												
Retirement benefits		298 601	341 275	332 532	315 343	315 343	315 343	315 343	337 417	361 036	386 309	
List other major provision items												
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Provisions - non-current		298 601	341 275	332 532	315 343	315 343	315 343	315 343	337 417	361 036	386 309	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1	4 208 619	4 369 740	4 745 627	4 694 093	4 695 477	4 695 477	4 695 477	4 888 855	5 132 692	5 641 439	
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Restated balance		4 208 619	4 369 740	4 745 627	4 694 093	4 695 477	4 695 477	4 695 477	4 888 855	5 132 692	5 641 439	
Surplus/(Deficit)		149 209	124 265	213 235	160 002	88 754	88 754	88 755	159 751	190 128	199 408	
Appropriations to Reserves		-	(75 672)	-	(301 360)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other adjustments		(3 983)	2 063	-	114 066	104 624	104 624	104 624	84 087	318 618	(304 512)	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		4 353 845	4 420 396	4 958 862	4 666 801	4 888 855	4 888 855	4 888 856	5 132 692	5 641 439	5 536 335	
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund			53 916	53 916	2 750	59 117	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 912	3 081	3 261
Capital replacement			-	75 672	-	301 360	251 453	251 453	251 453	366 271	63 979	386 416
Self-insurance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revaluation	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Reserves	2	53 916	129 588	2 750	360 477	254 203	254 203	254 203	369 183	67 060	389 677	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	4 407 762	4 549 985	4 961 612	5 027 278	5 143 058	5 143 058	5 143 059	5 501 875	5 708 499	5 926 012	

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
National KPA 1: Good Governance and Public Participation												
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To ensure effective and efficient administration complying with its Legal Mandates	1.1.1		1 143	1 084	6 988	3 605	6 390	6 390	191	201	213
	To maintain an organizational performance management system as a tool to monitor progress of service delivery	1.1.2		–	–	16	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Ensure Institutionalisation of Batho Pele Culture	1.1.3		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
	To promote a municipal governance system that enhances and embraces the system of participatory Governance	1.1.4		–	20	2 560	3 576	2 676	2 676	2 823	2 964	3 141
	To promote Access to Information and Accountability	1.1.5		1 284	9	111	335	312	312	352	369	388
	To bring the organisation to an enabled risk maturity level	1.1.6		–	3 250	11	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Ensure reliability and maintain independence of internal audit activity	1.1.7		3 495	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
National KPA 2: Basic Services and Infrastructure Provision												
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To expand and maintain infrastructure in order to improve access to basic services and promote local economic development	2.1.1		1 896 846	2 009 031	2 455 085	2 487 643	2 362 404	2 362 404	2 583 701	2 772 047	2 978 486
	To promote the achievement of a non-racial, integrated society, through the development of sustainable human settlements and quality housing	2.1.2		9 561	102 060		–	–	–	–	–	–
	To ensure effective Fleet Management	2.1.3		139	9 712	655	276	264	264	290	305	320
National KPA 3: Local Economic Development												
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To promote and facilitate investment	3.1.1		24 915	19 553	4 525	2 114	1 233	1 233	3 194	3 354	3 523
	Stimulate key sectors that promote economic growth and create jobs	3.1.2		–	2 955		–	–	–	–	–	–
	To create enabling environment for the informal economy	3.1.3		–	786		–	–	–	–	–	–
	Clear City identity	3.1.4		66 916	11 579	14	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To implement and co-ordinate Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in a manner that enhances skills development and optimizes decent employment and entrepreneurship	3.1.5		–	644		–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 Public Safety and Security	Provision of efficient and effective security services	3.2.1		103 524	114 476	15 446	2 768	1 140	1 140	1 204	1 264	1 327
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	To ensure Provision of fire and rescue services	3.2.2		–	–	1 436	844	1 042	1 042	1 102	1 157	1 215
	Efficient an effective waste management services	3.3.1		–	512	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To ensure air quality management	3.3.2		13 665	11 656	30	9	8	8	9	9	10
	Cater for alternate future burial option	3.3.3		–	–	617	549	498	498	526	552	580
3.4 Social Cohesion	To promote social cohesion	3.4.1		–	8 753	23 714	32 064	36 001	36 001	20 233	20 816	22 004
National KPA 4 : Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation												
4.1 Municipality Resourced and Committed to attaining the vision and mission of the organisation	To create an appropriate organisational climate that will attract and ensure retention of staff	4.1.1		2 493	8 413	1 351	12	1 016	1 016	13	14	15
National KPA 5: Municipal Financial Viability and Management												
–												

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
5.1 Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management	Compliance with financial legislation and policies	5.1.1	2	614 001	414 675	531 608	506 558	506 004	506 004	540 455	571 268	603 891
	Sustainable Financial and supply chain Management	5.2.1.		–	252	1 813	767	1 066	1 066	1 125	1 182	1 244
National KPA 6: Cross Cutting												
6.1 Integrated Urban and Rural Development	To plan and manage existing and future development	6.1.1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 Immovable Property Management	To ensure fair valuation of properties	6.2.1		–	–	16	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Effective Management of Council owned Immovable properties.	6.2.2		–	1 465	1 409	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 715	1 801	1 891
6.3 Disaster Management	To prevent and mitigate disaster incidents	6.3.1		–	–	12	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	2 737 981	2 720 882	3 047 423	3 042 745	2 921 679	2 921 679	3 156 933	3 377 302	3 618 246

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
National KPA 1: Good Governance and Public Participation												
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To ensure effective and efficient administration complying with its Legal Mandates	1.1.1		102 667	106 858	19 846	25 851	33 285	33 285	23 120	26 191	29 281
	To maintain an organizational performance management system as a tool to monitor progress of service delivery	1.1.2		–	6 555	21 838	3 191	3 036	3 036	7 313	9 795	12 273
	Ensure Institutionalisation of Batho Pele Culture	1.1.3		–	877	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To promote a municipal governance system that enhances and embraces the system of participatory Governance	1.1.4		–	–	27 807	12 332	12 203	12 203	9 228	10 506	11 765
	To promote Access to Information and Accountability	1.1.5		39 225	33 773	2 834	3 881	17 015	17 015	4 659	5 050	5 443
	To bring the organisation to an enabled risk maturity level	1.1.6		–	9 442	20 282	1 319	1 362	1 362	1 439	2 192	2 937
	Ensure reliability and maintain independence of internal audit activity	1.1.7		2 683	1 028	(771)	13	(362)	(362)	44	49	53
National KPA 2: Basic Services and Infrastructure Provision												
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To expand and maintain infrastructure in order to improve access to basic services and promote local economic development	2.1.1		1 865 328	1 864 193	2 320 798	2 415 703	2 356 323	2 356 323	2 497 277	2 638 569	2 819 255
	To promote the achievement of a non-racial, integrated society, through the development of sustainable human settlements and quality housing	2.1.2		8 971	23 419	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To ensure effective Fleet Management	2.1.3		62 730	85 419	61 283	(190)	(20 207)	(20 207)	(28 650)	(29 248)	(29 111)
National KPA 3: Local Economic Development												
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To promote and facilitate investment	3.1.1		36 872	32 424	45 664	52 315	55 353	55 353	64 363	69 562	75 027
	Stimulate key sectors that promote economic growth and create jobs	3.1.2		–	2 955	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To create enabling environment for the informal economy	3.1.3		–	3 232	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Clear City identity	3.1.4		124 926	45 853	6 028	5 933	6 412	6 412	6 514	7 073	7 687
	To implement and co-ordinate Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in a manner that enhances skills development and optimizes decent employment and entrepreneurship	3.1.5		–	42 011	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 Public Safety and Security	Provision of efficient and effective security services	3.2.1		81 616	73 778	44 725	55 848	55 560	55 560	63 616	69 712	75 900
	To ensure Provision of fire and rescue services	3.2.2		–	5 391	52 603	63 537	64 778	64 778	71 238	77 042	83 073
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Efficient an effective waste management services	3.3.1		–	7 267	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To ensure air quality management	3.3.2		136 711	99 432	7 214	9 481	8 768	8 768	10 050	11 421	12 792
	Cater for alternate future burial option	3.3.3		–	20 660	8 880	11 118	11 370	11 370	12 541	14 060	15 638
3.4 Social Cohesion	To promote social cohesion	3.4.1		–	–	168 910	193 103	194 111	194 111	219 075	236 118	254 009
National KPA 4 : Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation												
4.1 Municipality Resourced and Committed to attaining the vision and mission of the organisation	To create an appropriate organisational climate that will attract and ensure retention of staff	4.1.1		23 626	30 713	3 783	5 089	7 698	7 698	5 749	6 223	6 705
National KPA 5: Municipal Financial Viability and Management												

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
5.1 Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management	Compliance with financial legislation and policies	5.1.1		102 642	97 644	15 214	14 725	16 714	16 714	17 903	19 021	20 159
	Sustainable Financial and supply chain Management	5.2.1.		–	–	562	2 129	2 554	2 554	2 649	2 858	3 063
National KPA 6: Cross Cutting												
6.1 Integrated Urban and Rural Development	To plan and manage existing and future development	6.1.1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 Immovable Property Management	To ensure fair valuation of properties	6.2.1		–	1 410	3 289	3 365	3 291	3 291	4 008	4 305	4 599
	Effective Management of Council owned Immovable properties.	6.2.2		777	1 147	1 698	1 742	1 714	1 714	2 017	2 788	3 552
6.3 Disaster Management	To prevent and mitigate disaster incidents	6.3.1		–	1 137	1 701	2 258	1 949	1 949	3 031	3 889	4 739
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure				1	2 588 772	2 596 617	2 834 188	2 882 744	2 832 926	2 832 926	2 997 183	3 187 174
												3 418 838

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
National KPA 1: Good Governance and Public Participation												
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To ensure effective and efficient administration complying with its Legal Mandates	1.1.1		96	120	815	1 229	629	629	444	700	649
	To maintain an organizational performance management system as a tool to monitor progress of service delivery	1.1.2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Ensure Institutionalisation of Batho Pele Culture	1.1.3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To promote a municipal governance system that enhances and embraces the system of participatory Governance	1.1.4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To promote Access to Information and Accountability	1.1.5		23 342	16 213	49 093	44 353	64 871	64 871	72 370	15 527	20 513
	To bring the organisation to an enabled risk maturity level	1.1.6		1 046	–	–	180	180	180	–	–	–
	Ensure reliability and maintain independence of internal audit activity	1.1.7		–	2 774	72	–	–	–	–	–	–
National KPA 2: Basic Services and Infrastructure Provision												
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To expand and maintain infrastructure in order to improve access to basic services and promote local economic development	2.1.1		313 298	204 715	331 878	378 457	377 931	377 931	375 835	411 612	431 900
	To promote the achievement of a non-racial, integrated society, through the development of sustainable human settlements and quality housing	2.1.2		7 144	86 815	–	9 500	14 564	14 564	2 000	–	–
	To ensure effective Fleet Management	2.1.3		59 074	40 515	2 149	55 396	61 196	61 196	29 068	58 932	50 126
National KPA 3: Local Economic Development												
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To promote and facilitate investment	3.1.1		5 886	4 908	29 686	1 297	2 297	2 297	2 561	2 052	819
	Stimulate key sectors that promote economic growth and create jobs	3.1.2		72	1 397	–	5 070	2 968	2 968	10 000	–	–
	To create enabling environment for the informal economy	3.1.3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Clear City identity	3.1.4		–	–	54 157	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To implement and co-ordinate Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in a manner that enhances skills development and optimizes decent employment and entrepreneurship	3.1.5		–	–	–	3 500	10 026	10 026	1 192	1 500	1 800
3.2 Public Safety and Security	Provision of efficient and effective security services	3.2.1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	To ensure Provision of fire and rescue services	3.2.2		–	–	5 910	275	6 642	6 642	559	650	581
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Efficient an effective waste management services	3.3.1		7 268	3 092	–	500	500	500	–	–	–
	To ensure air quality management	3.3.2		–	–	174	740	740	740	200	210	403
	Cater for alternate future burial option	3.3.3		–	–	–	900	900	900	641	1 100	1 500
3.4 Social Cohesion	To promote social cohesion	3.4.1		37 021	32 697	26 076	19 858	27 061	27 061	22 441	31 473	33 765
National KPA 4 : Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation												
4.1 Municipality Resourced and Committed to attaining the vision and mission of the organisation	To create an appropriate organisational climate that will attract and ensure retention of staff	4.1.1		82	9	4 720	–	–	–	–	–	–
National KPA 5: Municipal Financial Viability and Management												
5.1 Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management	Compliance with financial legislation and policies	5.1.1		–	–	185	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Sustainable Financial and supply chain Management	5.2.1.		43	527	13	–	–	–	–	–	–
National KPA 6: Cross Cutting												
6.1 Integrated Urban and Rural Development	To plan and manage existing and future development	6.1.1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 Immovable Property Management	To ensure fair valuation of properties	6.2.1		–	–	97	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Effective Management of Council owned Immovable properties.	6.2.2		–	–	2 542	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 Disaster Management	To prevent and mitigate disaster incidents	6.3.1		–	–	341	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	454 373	393 781	507 909	521 255	570 505	570 505	517 311	523 756	542 057

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 1 - Water and Sanitation Services										
Function 1 - Delivery of Basic Water Services										
Sub-function 1 - House Connection										
Connection	% of Household	51.0%	51.0%	48.0%	48.0%	43.0%	43.0%	43.0%	43.0%	43.0%
Sub-function 2 - Yard Connection										
Connection	% of Household	44.6%	46.5%	45.3%	45.8%	49.6%	49.6%	50.5%	51.4%	52.3%
Sub-function 3 - Communal Supply >200m										
Water Connection	% of Household	4.3%	0.8%	6.7%	6.2%	7.4%	7.4%	6.5%	5.6%	4.7%
Function 2 - Basic Sanitation Services										
Sub-function 1 - Waterborne Sewerage										
Sewerage Services	% of Household	50.0%	49.7%	46.7%	49.7%	39.0%	39.0%	39.0%	39.0%	39.0%
Sub-function 2 - VIP's										
Sewerage	% of Household	27.0%	35.1%	38.9%	38.9%	33.8%	33.8%	34.7%	35.6%	36.5%
Sub-function 3 - Sanitation Backlog										
Sewerage	% of Household			14.4%	11.4%	27.2%	27.2%	26.5%	25.4%	2450.0%
Vote 2 - Electricity Supply										
Function 1 - Electricity Connection										
Sub-function 1 - Household Connection										
Municipality Household Connection	% of Household	93.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Sub-function 2 - Free Household										
Free Connections	% of Household	1.7%	0.6%	1.7%	0.6%	0.6%	0.4%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%
Sub-function 3 - Eskom Supply										
Household Connections	% of Household	87.0%	87.0%	93.0%	93.0%	93.0%	94.0%	94.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - Solid Waste Removal										
Function 1 - Weekly Refuse Removal Services										
Sub-function 1 - Urban 240 litre Bin										
Litre Refuse Bin Services		71.0%	53.6%	50.3%	42.0%	42.0%	42.0%	42.0%	42.0%	42.0%
Sub-function 2 - Basic Refuse Removal										
Communal bins		18.0%	21.4%	29.2%	25.3%	25.3%	25.3%	26.2%	29.1%	28.0%

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating				Ba1/A1.za	Ba1/A1.za	Ba1/A1.za	Ba1/A1.za	Ba1/A1.za			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.6%	7.3%	8.3%	8.0%	8.1%	8.1%	8.1%	7.5%	4.9%	4.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	8.6%	8.5%	9.0%	8.9%	9.4%	9.4%	9.4%	8.3%	5.5%	5.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	105.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	78.3%	0.0%	82.9%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	874.0%	268.6%	19623.9%	105.6%	187.9%	187.9%	187.9%	164.9%	781.5%	187.8%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.4	1.3	1.5	1.6	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.4	2.4	2.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.4	1.3	1.5	1.6	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.4	2.4	2.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.7	0.6	0.8	0.7	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.2	1.7
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.0%	99.9%	99.9%	93.7%	93.6%	93.6%	93.6%	94.2%	94.2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	99.9%	99.9%	93.7%	93.6%	93.6%	93.6%	94.2%	94.2%	94.3%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	12.4%	18.0%	17.5%	15.3%	15.7%	15.7%	15.7%	16.1%	16.9%	17.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		84.9%	115.6%	84.5%	73.6%	63.3%	63.3%	63.3%	50.7%	53.8%	37.2%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	94229183	51083654	87249273	87249273	87249273	87249273	87249273	87249273	87249273	87249273
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	64 274	48 019	81 142	81 142	81 142	81 142	81 142	81 142	81 142	81 142
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	16 328	9 247	8 502	8 502	8 502	8 502	8 502	8 502	8 502	8 502
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	36738965	37078605	34006624	34006624	34006624	34006624	34006624	34006624	34006624	34006624
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	23.7%	25.5%	22.2%	25.2%	25.8%	25.8%	25.8%	26.7%	27.4%	28.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	24.6%	26.4%	23.1%	26.2%	26.9%	26.9%		27.8%	28.5%	29.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	16.2%	5.7%	13.1%	18.5%	19.3%	19.3%		19.8%	19.9%	19.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16.3%	16.4%	14.5%	15.6%	16.2%	16.2%	16.2%	14.6%	14.9%	15.2%

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	14.0	9.8	13.2	12.2	12.2	12.2	11.4	18.4	19.2	20.5
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	15.5%	21.5%	21.0%	17.8%	18.7%	18.7%	18.7%	19.0%	19.9%	20.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.6	2.8	4.0	2.4	2.9	2.9	2.9	3.6	3.2	4.5

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		2011 Census	289	332	334	334	334	334	410	410	410	410
Females aged 5 - 14		2011 Census	32	37	31	31	31	31	47	47	47	47
Males aged 5 - 14		2011 Census	32	35	31	31	31	31	45	45	45	45
Females aged 15 - 34		2011 Census	61	38	74	74	74	74	84	84	84	84
Males aged 15 - 34		2011 Census	56	70	69	70	70	70	79	79	79	79
Unemployment		2011 Census	46	46	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12	Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	18 231	4 806	136 821	136 821	136 821	136 821	136 821	136 821	136 821	136 821
R1 - R1 600		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	5 310	14 200	93 085	93 085	93 085	93 085	93 085	93 085	93 085	93 085
R1 601 - R3 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	10 370	4 597	16 998	16 998	16 998	16 998	16 998	16 998	16 998	16 998
R3 201 - R6 400		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	–	–	13 948	13 948	13 948	13 948	13 948	13 948	13 948	13 948
R6 401 - R12 800		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	–	–	15 364	15 364	15 364	15 364	15 364	15 364	15 364	15 364
R12 801 - R25 600		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	–	–	12 373	12 373	12 373	12 373	12 373	12 373	12 373	12 373
R25 601 - R51 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	–	–	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659
R52 201 - R102 400		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	–	–	864	864	864	864	864	864	864	864
R102 401 - R204 800		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	–	–	388	388	388	388	388	388	388	388
R204 801 - R409 600		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	–	–	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253
R409 601 - R819 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
> R819 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			289 000	332 000	334 000	334	334	334	410	410	410	410
Number of poor people in municipal area		Individual with no income and income below R800pm	250 709	267 418	267 418	202	202	202	211	211	211	211
Number of households in municipal area		Increase of 1.45% projected	67 127	81 005	81 005	87	87	87	91	91	91	91
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	52	52	52	54	54	54	54
Definition of poor household (R per month)			>R1100/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt
Housing statistics												
Formal	3	Included census figure not mentioned under informal	51 605	63 803	63 803	76 477	76 477	76 477	79 930	79 930	79 930	79 930
Informal		Included census figure for traditional dwellings, informal	5 500	3 082	3 082	10 132	10 132	10 132	10 589	10 589	10 589	10 589
Total number of households			57 105	66 885	66 885	86 609	86 609	86 609	90 519	90 519	90 519	90 519
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	N/A. Funding streams from province	-	-	-	1 050	770	6	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		As per government funded projects. Estimated number of	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	1 550	1 270	506	-	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					5.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%
Interest rate - borrowing						11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%
Interest rate - investment						5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%
Remuneration increases						7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.5%	7.5%
Consumption growth (electricity)						1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.5%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Consumption growth (water)						1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.5%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7					98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						8.5%	8.5%	9.0%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%
Revenue from agency services						98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
	8 10 9 10	Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling		35 752	44 308	44 308	44 308	47 511	47 511	47 511	47 511	47 511
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		35 619	41 301	41 846	42 260	54 778	54 778	55 778	56 778	57 778
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		71 371	85 609	86 154	86 568	102 289	102 289	103 289	104 289	105 289
		Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		71 371	85 609	86 154	86 568	102 289	102 289	103 289	104 289	105 289
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		32 605	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		33 152	34 063	35 860	38 360	38 360	38 360	40 360	42 360	44 360
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		65 757	77 131	78 928	81 428	81 428	81 428	83 428	85 428	87 428
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		65 757	77 131	78 928	81 428	81 428	81 428	83 428	85 428	87 428
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		32 499	33 810	34 285	34 405	35 301	35 301	35 401	35 501	35 601
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		32 499	33 810	34 285	34 405	35 301	35 301	35 401	35 501	35 601
		Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		226	221	132	120	120	120	100	100	100
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		226	221	132	120	120	120	100	100	100
		Total number of households		32 725	34 031	34 417	34 525	35 421	35 421	35 501	35 601	35 701
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week		64 000	66 000	73 356	74 356	74 356	74 356	76 356	76 356	80 356
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		64 000	66 000	73 356	74 356	74 356	74 356	76 356	76 356	80 356
		Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		64 000	66 000	73 356	74 356	74 356	74 356	76 356	76 356	80 356
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	8 10 9 10	Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling		35 752	44 308	44 308	44 308	47 511	47 511	47 511	47 511	47 511
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		35 619	41 301	41 846	42 260	54 778	54 778	55 778	56 778	57 778
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		71 371	85 609	86 154	86 568	102 289	102 289	103 289	104 289	105 289
		Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		71 371	85 609	86 154	86 568	102 289	102 289	103 289	104 289	105 289
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		32 605	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		33 152	34 063	35 860	38 360	38 360	38 360	40 360	42 360	44 360
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		65 757	77 131	78 928	81 428	81 428	81 428	83 428	85 428	87 428
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		65 757	77 131	78 928	81 428	81 428	81 428	83 428	85 428	87 428
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		32 499	33 810	34 285	34 405	35 301	35 301	35 401	35 501	35 601
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		32 499	33 810	34 285	34 405	35 301	35 301	35 401	35 501	35 601
		Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		226	221	132	120	120	120	100	100	100
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		226	221	132	120	120	120	100	100	100
		Total number of households		32 725	34 031	34 417	34 525	35 421	35 421	35 501	35 601	35 701
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week		64 000	66 000	73 356	74 356	74 356	74 356	76 356	76 356	80 356
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		64 000	66 000	73 356	74 356	74 356	74 356	76 356	76 356	80 356
		Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		64 000	66 000	73 356	74 356	74 356	74 356	76 356	76 356	80 356
Municipal entity services		Ref.		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
				Household service targets (000)								
				Water:								
				Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Sanitation/sewerage:								
				Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Energy:								
				Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)		857 000	821 505	921 197	921 197	921 197	921 197	1 172 504	1 231 128	1 292 684
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		540	540	545	518	518	518	475	477	479
		Informal settlements (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)		56 901 000	70 373 262	69 858 101	89 055 000	89 055 000	89 055 000	128 947 784	135 395 173	142 164 931
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		58 395	58 822	49 665	50 835	50 835	50 835	55 743	55 746	55 749
		Informal settlements (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)		7 987 000	20 302 000	18 697 974	21 536 614	21 537 000	21 537 000	20 038 544	21 040 471	22 092 494
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		34 168	34 535	38 063	40 695	40 695	40 695	41 201	41 205	41 207
		Informal settlements (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)		20 282 000	15 267 187	16 271 399	14 943 068	20 182 000	20 182 000	23 191 530	24 351 106	25 568 661
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		17 456	17 823	18 470	18 594	18 594	18 594	29 049	29 052	29 054
		Informal settlements (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	421 638	462 406	715 116	436 304	506 094	506 094	506 094	666 068	661 008	996 558
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	278 300	251 731	613 589	139 656	229 204	229 204	229 204	345 391	712 884	711 790
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	2.6	2.8	4.0	2.4	2.9	2.9	2.9	3.6	3.2	4.5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	149 209	124 265	213 235	160 002	88 754	88 754	88 755	159 751	190 128	199 408
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(2.3%)	9.4%	(3.5%)	(11.8%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	4.7%	(0.2%)	0.9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	98.7%	100.1%	96.0%	93.8%	95.3%	95.3%	95.3%	94.2%	94.2%	94.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	3.9%	1.8%	0.4%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	99.7%	78.9%	100.0%	95.8%	92.1%	92.1%	92.1%	102.9%	99.8%	99.5%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	105.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	78.3%	0.0%	82.9%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	43.5%	12.9%	(13.0%)	(1.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	12.2%	11.1%	10.7%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(37.5%)	(33.0%)	142.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(79.8%)	6.0%	5.5%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	8.5%	2.9%	7.3%	10.2%	10.1%	10.1%	11.4%	10.9%	11.4%	12.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	81.9%	17.9%	6.0%	24.8%	25.3%	25.3%	0.0%	30.6%	33.5%	35.9%

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Valuation:	1	01/07/2013	01/07/2013	01/07/2013	01/07/2013					
Date of valuation:		2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018			2018/2019		
Financial year valuation used	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	35 978	35 978	36 203	36 203	36 987	36 987	37 771	38 555	39 339
No. of sectional title values	5	1 920 631 610	2 022 396 610	2 228 898 240	2 142 868 240	2 319 507 240	2 319 507 240	2 410 116 240	2 500 725 240	2 591 334 240
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		3	6	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		1 282	1 581	2 390	2 390	3 566	3 566	4 742	5 918	7 094
No. of objections by rate payers		31	6	17	-	-	15	15	1 500	550
No. of appeals by rate payers		1	1	-	-	-	-	5	15	5
No. of successful objections	8	30	5	8	-	-	15	15	1 450	545
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	701	18	6	-	-	7	7	500	150
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	-	2
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	1	1	1	2	2	2
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		54	87	10	11	11	11	11	12	13
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		443	451	433	434	434	434	469	492	517
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		262	257	288	288	288	288	311	327	343
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		1 023	1 939	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 260	1 323	1 389
Total valuation reductions:		1 783	2 734	1 898	1 898	1 899	1 899	2 051	2 154	2 262
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	35 308	35 934	38 101	38 102	-	38 199	41 255	43 318	45 484
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No					
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	360 453	370 328	399 200	492 353	492 489	492 489	502 576	531 378	562 966
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	338 794	355 515	383 232	485	485	485	493	521	552
Expected cash collection rate (%)		96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	8 300	9 432	10 362	10 364	10 364	11 193	11 753	12 340
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		1 700	2 000	2 093	2 700	2 683	2 683	2 898	3 043	3 195
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	4	-	4	4	4	4	5	5
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		34 000	28 850	30 986	37 220	40 674	40 674	43 928	46 124	48 431
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		35 700	39 154	42 511	50 285	53 725	53 725	58 023	60 924	63 970

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2017/18																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		493	28	67	3	7	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		78 536 000	8 350 000	3 523 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		427 315 000	45 885 000	203 703 000	12 810 000	296 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		16	8	9	2	2	6		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	4	7	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		430	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	1 150	-	-	-	2	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	18 262	7 073	6 088	723	3 393	2 265	128	-	-	-	68	-	-	-	92	36
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.009100	0.019900	0.019100	0.002200	0.010500	0.009100	0.002200	-	-	-	0.009100	-	-	-	0.002200	0.020900
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		166 187	140 752	125 869	1 590	35 630	20 608	282	-	-	-	616	-	-	-	203	751
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		163 695	138 641	123 981	1 566	35 096	20 298	278	-	-	-	607	-	-	-	200	740
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		10 223	-	-	-	17	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		6 531	-	-	-	21	32 212	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2018/19																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		648	43	100	9	10	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
No. of sectional title property values		83 536 000	9 170 000	7 203 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		677 492	1 118 256	2 052 030	1 556 667	54 600 000	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 000	12 500
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		10	9	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	10	9	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	3	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		15	10	9	5	2	4	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	1
Years since last valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	4	8	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		464	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	1 242	-	-	-	2	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	19 723	7 639	6 575	781	3 664	2 446	138	-	-	-	73	-	-	-	99	39
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.009700	0.021300	0.204000	0.002400	0.011200	0.009700	0.002400	-	-	-	0.009700	-	-	-	0.002400	0.022400
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		191 313	162 711	1 341 300	1 874	41 037	23 726	331	-	-	-	708	-	-	-	238	874
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		188 443	160 270	1 321 181	1 846	40 421	23 370	326	-	-	-	697	-	-	-	234	860
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	-	-	-	98.5%	-	-	-	98.5%	98.5%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		11 041	-	-	-	18	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		7 053	-	-	-	23	34 789	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Property rates (<i>rate in the Rand</i>)	1								
Residential properties		0	0.0072	0.0078	0.0086	0.0091	0.0097	0.0103	0.0108
Residential properties - vacant land		0	-	0.0117	0.0145	0.0160	0.0171	0.0182	0.0191
Formal/informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used	1:0,25	0.0018	0.0019	0.0020	0.0022	0.0024	0.0025	0.0026	0.0026
Farm properties - not used		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties	1:2,2	-	0.0171	0.0181	0.0199	0.0213	0.0226	0.0237	0.0237
Business and commercial properties	1:2,1	0.0152	0.0164	0.0174	0.0191	0.0204	0.0216	0.0227	0.0227
Communal land - residential		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties	1:1,1	0.0072	0.0090	0.0095	0.0105	0.0112	0.0119	0.0125	0.0125
Municipal properties	0	0.0064	0.0072	0.0078	0.0091	0.0097	0.0103	0.0108	0.0108
Public service infrastructure	1:0,25	0.0018	0.0019	0.0020	0.0022	0.0024	0.0025	0.0026	0.0026
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land	0	0.0072	0.0078	0.0083	0.0091	0.0097	0.0103	0.0108	0.0108
Restitution and redistribution properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (<i>Rands</i>)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate	<400 000 Value	95 000	95 000	105 000	105 000	105 000	105 000	105 000	105 000
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption	On application	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption	NPO on application	100 percent	100 percent	20 percent	20 percent	20 percent	20 percent	20 percent	20 percent
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption	On application	5 percent	5 percent	5 percent	5 percent	5 percent	5 percent	5 percent	5 percent
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)	Fixed Fee	15	18	19	20	22	23	24	24
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (<i>c/kl</i>)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff	0.2 kl per day	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (<i>c/kl</i>)	0.2 kl per day	3	4	5	5	6	6	6	6
Water usage - Block 2 (<i>c/kl</i>)	0.5 kl per day	7	10	11	12	13	14	14	14
Water usage - Block 3 (<i>c/kl</i>)	1.0 kl per day	10	14	15	16	17	18	19	19
Water usage - Block 4 (<i>c/kl</i>)	2.0 kl per day	13	18	19	21	22	23	25	25
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (<i>c/kl</i>)	Flat rate	7	7	8	8	9	9	10	10
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (<i>c/kl</i>)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (<i>c/kl</i>)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (<i>c/kl</i>)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (<i>c/kl</i>)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Domestic	2								
Basic charge/fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)			219	251	263	268	290	305	320
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		Target Approach	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (<i>c/kwh</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(<i>c/kwh</i>)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		0 - 50 kwh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		51 - 350 kwh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		351 - 600 kwh	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		601 - 1500 kwh	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		Above 1500 kwh	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		0 -50 kwh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		51 - 350 kwh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		351 - 600 kwh	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		601 - 1500 kwh	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		Above 1500 kwh	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other									
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee		Basic Charge	100	108	114	122	132	139	146
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory									
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
PSI		30% Reduction	42 345	14 314	20 876	16 121	2	18 281	19 195
Resedential exemption		R 15 000 impermissible	3 247 599	3 347 033	3 588 593	3 925 582	4 239 628	4 451 610	4 674 190
Residential reduction - Value <R400000		R 105 000 foregone	7 507 912	8 104 021	9 440 847	10 332 202	11 158 778	11 716 717	12 302 553
POW		100% Exemption	1 907 778	2 171 802	2 387 973	2 615 967	2 825 244	2 966 507	3 114 832
NPO		20% Exemption	250 860	14 615	13 796	26 179	28 273	29 687	31 171
Pensioners rebate		R150 000 reduction	1 111 809	2 029 115	2 160 961	2 653 694	2 865 989	3 009 288	3 159 753
						-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)							
0.0 - 0.2 kl per day		0.2 kl per day	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0.0 - 0.2 kl per day		0.2 kl per day	2	4	4	4	5	5	5
0.2 - 0.5 kl per day		0.5 kl per day	3	4	5	5	6	6	6
0.5 - 1.0 kl per day		1.0 kl per day	7	11	11	12	13	14	14
Above 1 kl per day		Above 1 kl per day	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.0 - 2.0 kl per day		2.0 kl per day	10	14	15	16	17	18	19
Above 2 kl per day		Above 2 kl per day	13	18	19	21	22	24	25
		(fill in thresholds)						-	-
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in structure)							
0.0 - 0.2 kl per day		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0.0 - 0.2 kl per day		Flat rate	7	7	8	8	9	9	10
0.2 - 0.5 kl per day		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0.5 - 1.0 kl per day		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Above 1 kl per day		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.0 - 2.0 kl per day		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Above 2 kl per day		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rand/ month)		(fill in thresholds)	219	251	263	268	290	305	320
FBE		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Flat rate Tariff - meter (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 -1500 kwh	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		Above 1500 kwh	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 1500 kwh	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 5(c/kwh)		Above 1500 kwh	1	2	2	2	2	2	2

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19 % incr.	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		411.57	445.25	473.79	521.17	521.17	521.17	6.6%	555.82	583.61	612.79
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		1 119.06	1 274.06	1 366.66	1 391.85	1 391.85	1 391.85	5.6%	1 470.10	1 543.61	1 620.79
Water: Basic levy		14.91	17.54	18.60	20.27	20.27	20.27	7.0%	21.69	22.77	23.91
Water: Consumption		151.39	219.24	232.40	253.31	253.31	253.31	7.0%	271.05	284.60	298.83
Sanitation		134.80	145.60	154.40	165.20	165.20	165.20	7.0%	176.76	185.60	194.88
Refuse removal		98.59	106.48	112.87	120.77	120.77	120.77	8.0%	130.43	136.95	143.80
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
sub-total		1 930.32	2 208.17	2 358.72	2 472.57	2 472.57	2 472.57	6.2%	2 625.85	2 757.14	2 895.00
VAT on Services		212.63	246.81	263.89	273.20	273.20	273.20		310.50	326.03	342.33
Total large household bill:		2 142.95	2 454.98	2 622.61	2 745.77	2 745.77	2 745.77	6.9%	2 936.35	3 083.17	3 237.33
% increase/-decrease			14.6%	6.8%	4.7%	–	–		6.9%	5.0%	5.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		291.40	315.25	335.46	369.00	369.00	369.00	6.7%	393.54	413.21	433.87
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		617.66	689.46	739.10	752.65	752.65	752.65	5.5%	793.70	833.39	875.05
Water: Basic levy		14.91	17.54	18.60	20.27	20.27	20.27	7.0%	21.69	22.77	23.91
Water: Consumption		114.07	167.00	177.01	192.95	192.95	192.95	7.0%	206.45	216.77	227.61
Sanitation		134.80	145.60	154.40	165.20	165.20	165.20	7.0%	176.76	185.60	194.88
Refuse removal		98.16	106.01	112.37	120.24	120.24	120.27	8.0%	129.86	136.35	143.17
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
sub-total		1 271.00	1 440.86	1 536.94	1 620.31	1 620.31	1 620.34	6.3%	1 722.00	1 808.09	1 898.49
VAT on Services		137.14	157.59	168.21	175.18	175.18	175.18		199.27	209.23	219.70
Total small household bill:		1 408.14	1 598.45	1 705.15	1 795.49	1 795.49	1 795.52	7.0%	1 921.27	2 017.32	2 118.19
% increase/-decrease			13.5%	6.7%	5.3%	–	0.0%		7.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		114.16	123.50	131.42	144.56	144.56	144.56	6.6%	154.17	161.88	169.97
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		9.35	9.99	10.72	10.91	10.91	10.91	5.1%	11.47	12.04	12.64
Water: Basic levy		14.91	17.54	18.60	20.27	20.27	20.27	7.0%	21.69	22.77	23.91
Water: Consumption		66.96	92.43	97.97	106.79	106.79	106.79	7.0%	114.26	119.98	125.98
Sanitation		134.80	145.60	154.40	165.20	165.20	165.20	7.0%	176.76	185.60	194.88
Refuse removal		97.73	105.55	111.88	119.71	119.71	119.71	8.0%	129.29	135.75	142.54
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
sub-total		437.91	494.61	524.99	567.44	567.44	567.44	7.1%	607.64	638.02	669.92
VAT on Services		45.33	51.96	55.10	59.20	59.20	59.20	#NAME?	68.05	71.45	75.03
Total small household bill:		483.24	546.57	580.09	626.64	626.64	626.64	7.8%	675.69	709.47	744.95
% increase/-decrease			13.1%	6.1%	8.0%	–	–		7.8%	5.0%	5.0%

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		150 000	290 000	645 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	500 000	500 000	750 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	150 000	290 000	645 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	500 000	500 000	750 000
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		150 000	290 000	645 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	500 000	500 000	750 000

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Investec LTD		4	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	7.90%	-	-	16/07/2018	60 000	1 584	(61 584)	-	-
Investec LTD		4	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	7.92%	-	-	30/07/2018	40 000	1 146	(41 146)	-	-
Investec LTD		5	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	7.94%	-	-	15/08/2018	60 000	1 932	(61 932)	-	-
Unknown		unknown	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	-	-	-	unknown	500 000	-	-	-	500 000
														-
Municipality sub-total										660 000		(164 662)	-	500 000
Entities														
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									660 000		(164 662)	-	500 000

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		600 897	470 446	695 609	539 904	539 257	539 257	693 113	608 787	834 095
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	600 897	470 446	695 609	539 904	539 257	539 257	693 113	608 787	834 095
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	600 897	470 446	695 609	539 904	539 257	539 257	693 113	608 787	834 095

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		–	–	9 969	–	–	–	46 500	–	46 500
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	9 969	–	–	–	46 500	–	46 500
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	9 969	–	–	–	46 500	–	46 500

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		220 120	245 591	275 248	314 163	316 514	316 514	344 324	373 410	411 236
Local Government Equitable Share		204 800	229 925	251 497	292 009	292 009	292 009	326 255	360 419	397 687
Finance Management		1 600	1 600	2 537	2 650	2 531	2 531	2 650	2 650	2 650
Municipal Systems Improvement		930	930	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP Incentive		1 896	2 961	5 055	4 143	4 143	4 143	5 189	–	–
Project Management Unit		2 904	2 675	3 344	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 230	5 341	5 649
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		8 000	7 500	6 500	6 500	6 185	6 185	5 000	5 000	5 250
Municipal Demarcation Transitional Grant		–	–	6 314	3 424	6 209	6 209	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants (Youth Awareness Day)		(10)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		18 557	11 929	10 017	12 196	12 196	12 196	–	–	–
Museums		151	166	175	183	183	183	–	–	–
Provincialisation of Libraries		6 080	6 789	7 506	7 881	7 881	7 881	–	–	–
Libraries		756	1 020	1 432	1 504	1 504	1 504	–	–	–
Housing		3 584	3 829	904	2 628	2 628	2 628	–	–	–
Primary Health		5 965	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme		21	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Development Framework Plan Tourism Development		1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Excellence Awards		1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleanest Town Awards		–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	200	318	–	–	–	–	–	–
Beach Festival		–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal Grant		–	–	318	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		633	681	319	–	–	–	–	–	–
Umhlatuze Village Beneficiaries Contribution		51	51	26	–	–	–	–	–	–
Absa Bank - Budget Inserts		10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Saamwu		561	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Youth Awareness Day		10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chieta Funding		–	630	199	–	–	–	–	–	–
Absa Bank - SCM Indaba		–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
SM Xulu Chartered Accountants - Strategic Session		–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
EOH Mthombo (Pty) Ltd - Strategic Session		–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–
Joat Consulting - Strategic Session		–	–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deloitte La Lucia - Strategic Session		–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
Absa Bank - Strategic Session		–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	239 309	258 401	285 902	326 359	328 710	328 710	344 324	373 410	411 236
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		163 277	154 129	126 466	147 305	147 739	147 739	121 374	157 485	168 077
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		117 927	90 479	96 473	103 305	103 305	103 305	99 374	101 485	107 323
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Roll - over)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrification Projects		8 000	9 000	(349)	10 000	10 000	10 000	6 000	16 000	18 554
Infrastructure Water Projects		18 850	46 761	31 392	34 000	34 000	34 000	16 000	40 000	42 200
Rural Households Infrastructure		4 500	2 148	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs		14 000	5 743	(1 049)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Management		–	–	–	–	119	119	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–	–	–	315	315	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		9 465	83 897	1 643	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		1 170	1 041	643	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	356	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		3 296	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corridor Development - New and Upgrading Informal Trading Stalls		5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Settlement - Waterstone Estates		–	82 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Richards Bay Airport Feasibility Study		–	–	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	5 625	–	–	–	–	–	–
Donated Assets - Ntambanana Water Treatment		–	–	5 625	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		2 000	6 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Lotto - Sports Development		2 000	6 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	174 743	244 726	133 733	147 305	147 739	147 739	121 374	157 485	168 077
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		414 052	503 127	419 635	473 664	476 449	476 449	465 698	530 895	579 313

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		223 899	245 363	272 535	314 163	316 514	316 514	344 324	373 410	411 236
Local Government Equitable Share		204 800	229 925	251 497	292 009	292 009	292 009	326 255	360 419	397 687
Finance Management		1 531	1 482	2 440	2 650	2 531	2 531	2 650	2 650	2 650
Municipal Systems Improvement		755	930	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy		177	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP Incentive		1 896	2 955	5 061	4 143	4 143	4 143	5 189	–	–
Project Management Unit		2 904	2 675	3 344	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 230	5 341	5 649
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		8 082	7 396	3 879	6 500	6 185	6 185	5 000	5 000	5 250
Municipal Demarcation Transitional Grant		–	–	6 314	3 424	6 209	6 209	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants (Youth Awareness Day)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Roll-Over)		3 755	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
					–	–	–	–	–	–
					–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		21 228	24 807	10 322	12 196	12 196	12 196	–	–	–
Museums		151	166	175	183	183	183	–	–	–
Provincialisation of Libraries		6 080	6 789	7 506	7 881	7 881	7 881	–	–	–
Libraries		740	1 054	1 093	1 504	1 504	1 504	–	–	–
Housing		7 983	10 151	904	2 628	2 628	2 628	–	–	–
Primary Health		5 965	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme		–	103	97	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Development Framework Plan Tourism Development		13	42	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Excellence Awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleanest Town Awards		85	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		33	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recycling Project		21	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Development Framework Plan		159	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land Use Management		–	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hostels		–	6 501	526	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service Delivery on Electrical Services		–	–	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	479	–	–	–	–	–	–
Beach Festival		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal Grant		–	–	318	–	–	–	–	–	–
Beach Protection - Alkandstrand		–	–	161	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		661	–	857	–	–	–	–	–	–
Richards Bay Coal Terminal - Mayoral		100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Saamwu		561	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Umhlathuze Village Beneficiaries Contribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Absa Bank - Budget Inserts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Saamwu		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Youth Awareness Day		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chieta Funding		–	–	752	–	–	–	–	–	–
Absa Bank - SCM Indaba		–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
SM Xulu Chartered Accountants - Strategic Session		–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
EOH Mthombo (Pty) Ltd - Strategic Session		–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–
Joat Consulting - Strategic Session		–	–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deloitte La Lucia - Strategic Session		–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
Absa Bank - Strategic Session		–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
Standard Bank - Wellness day		–	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
WSSA - Youth Awareness Day		–	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		245 789	270 170	284 193	326 359	328 710	328 710	344 324	373 410	411 236
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		198 133	136 565	125 534	147 305	147 739	147 739	121 374	157 485	168 077
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		103 713	89 342	84 701	103 305	103 305	103 305	99 374	101 485	107 323
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Roll - over)		37 460	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrification Projects		8 609	948	–	10 000	10 000	10 000	6 000	16 000	18 554
Infrastructure Water Projects		26 961	36 437	34 937	34 000	34 000	34 000	16 000	40 000	42 200
Rural Households Infrastructure		6 148	4 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs		11 178	5 220	5 799	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Management		69	118	97	–	119	119	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–	–	–	315	315	–	–	–
Electricity Demand Site		3 293	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement		175	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		528	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		13 663	85 773	10 365	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		7 246	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		57	356	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		3 218	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corridor Development - New and Upgrading Informal Trading Stalls		2 563	687	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Settlement - Waterstone Estates		–	82 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Richards Bay Airport Feasibility Study		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Development Framework Plan Tourism Development		173	144	1 130	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrade of Alkandstrand Beach		400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleanest Town		7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrade of Airport		–	402	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hostels (Roll-over)		–	762	9 235	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Development Framework Plan		–	279	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Excellence Award		–	644	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	5 625	–	–	–	–	–	–
Donated Assets - Ntambanana Water Treatment		–	–	5 625	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		3 628	4 740	1 686	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Lotto - Sports Development		3 628	4 740	1 512	–	–	–	–	–	–
BAC Zululand - CCTV		–	–	174	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		215 423	227 079	143 210	147 305	147 739	147 739	121 374	157 485	168 077
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		461 212	497 248	427 402	473 664	476 449	476 449	465 698	530 895	579 313

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 854	74	302	3 015	3 015	3 015	3 015	3 015	3 015
Current year receipts		220 120	245 591	275 248	314 163	316 514	316 514	344 324	373 410	411 236
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		223 899	245 363	272 535	314 163	316 514	316 514	344 324	373 410	411 236
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		74	302	3 015	3 015	3 015	3 015	3 015	3 015	3 015
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		6 895	4 224	(8 653)	(8 959)	(8 959)	(8 959)	(8 959)	(8 959)	(8 959)
Current year receipts		18 557	11 929	10 017	12 196	12 196	12 196	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		21 228	24 807	10 322	12 196	12 196	12 196	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		4 224	(8 653)	(8 959)	(8 959)	(8 959)	(8 959)	(8 959)	(8 959)	(8 959)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		14	14	214	53	53	53	53	53	53
Current year receipts		-	200	318	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	479	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		14	214	53	53	53	53	53	53	53
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		771	742	1 423	886	886	886	886	886	886
Current year receipts		633	681	319	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		661	-	857	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		742	1 423	886	886	886	886	886	886	886
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		245 789	270 170	284 193	326 359	328 710	328 710	344 324	373 410	411 236
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	5 054	(6 714)	(5 005)	(5 005)	(5 005)	(5 005)	(5 005)	(5 005)	(5 005)
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		58 834	8 199	9 693	(1 146)	(1 146)	(1 146)	(1 146)	(1 146)	(1 146)
Current year receipts		163 277	154 129	126 466	147 305	147 739	147 739	121 374	157 485	168 077
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		198 133	136 565	125 534	147 305	147 739	147 739	121 374	157 485	168 077
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		8 199	9 693	(1 146)	(1 146)	(1 146)	(1 146)	(1 146)	(1 146)	(1 146)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		22 645	18 448	16 571	7 849	7 849	7 849	7 849	7 849	7 849
Current year receipts		9 465	83 897	1 643	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		13 663	85 773	10 365	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		18 448	16 571	7 849	7 849	7 849	7 849	7 849	7 849	7 849
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	5 625	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	5 625	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 502	(125)	1 834	148	148	148	148	148	148
Current year receipts		2 000	6 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3 628	4 740	1 686	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(125)	1 834	148	148	148	148	148	148	148
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		215 423	227 079	143 210	147 305	147 739	147 739	121 374	157 485	168 077
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	26 521	28 099	6 850	6 850	6 850	6 850	6 850	6 850	6 850
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		461 212	497 248	427 403	473 664	476 449	476 449	465 698	530 895	579 313
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		31 575	21 384	1 845	1 845	1 845	1 845	1 845	1 845	1 845

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Empangeni SPCA		-	167	-	199	199	199	199	213	226	239
Richards Bay SPCA		-	167	-	199	199	199	199	213	226	239
School and Uthungulu Forum		-	-	-	394	394	394	394	422	447	472
Richards Bay Country Club		346	271	73	247	247	247	247	264	280	295
Other		-	201	1 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		370	292	-	3 303	3 502	3 502	3 502	2 756	2 922	3 082
Dolos Festival		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zululand Spelling Bee		-	-	-	23	23	23	23	25	27	28
Youth Gathering		105	26	109	263	263	263	263	282	299	315
Women Summit		99	-	16	167	167	167	167	179	189	200
Policy Formulation - People Living With Disability		15	-	-	111	111	111	111	119	126	133
Senior Citizens		60	-	16	67	67	67	67	72	76	80
World Aids Day		46	-	-	120	120	120	120	128	136	143
Children		38	-	-	72	72	72	72	77	81	86
Mens Summit		70	-	-	108	108	108	108	116	123	129
16 Days Activism		88	13	53	57	57	57	57	61	64	68
Freedom Day		-	-	-	111	111	111	111	119	126	133
Religious Sector		4	-	-	37	37	37	37	39	42	44
Operation Sukuma Sakhe Programmes		119	-	20	220	220	220	220	236	250	264
Disability Sector		3	-	-	122	122	122	122	131	139	147
Diwali Festival		30	100	-	33	33	33	33	36	38	40
Public Member Injury - Refuse		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Last Dance		650	700	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Outreach - Mayor		25	-	48	278	278	278	278	298	316	333
Thanda Royal Zulu		500	1 500	2 500	1 749	1 749	1 749	1 749	1 871	1 984	2 093
University Registrations		128	489	616	617	617	617	617	660	700	739
Community Outreach - Mandlazini		90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayday Event		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries Employee Children		-	676	571	884	884	884	884	946	1 003	1 058
Zululand Trade Fair		-	214	-	159	159	159	159	170	180	190
Downstream Aluminium Centre For Technology (DACT)		-	-	150	159	159	159	159	170	180	190
Profiling Of People With Disabilities		-	-	51	1 342	507	507	507	543	575	607
SATMA Awards		-	1 000	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Second Annual Spring Music Tour Festival		-	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hippo Rally		-	50	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Umhlathuze Music Festival		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soccer Madness Tournament		-	384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mkhwanazi Traditional Authority Prayer Day		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	519	550	580
Economic Development and Job Creation		-	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department Of Human Settlement -Various Housing Projects		-	10 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
uThungulu Social Cohesion Summit		-	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Richards Bay FC		-	-	-	-	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 143	1 211	1 278
Umhlathuze Local Football Association		-	-	179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
Amenisto Christmas Jam		-	-	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Keep Girls In School		-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Black Industrialist Business Breakfast Partnership		-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Empangeni Rugby Club		-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cluster Elimination Games		-	-	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Netball Athletics		-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Rhythmical Gymnastics Championship		-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maskanda Festival		-	-	182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
eSikhaleni Kyokushin Karate Club		-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Richards Bay Primary School		-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		2 808	17 827	8 593	11 043	11 476	11 476	11 476	11 807	12 515	13 204
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	2 808	17 827	8 593	11 043	11 476	11 476	11 476	11 807	12 515	13 204
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Rates Rebates and Exemptions	5	1 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		74	322	726	686	686	686	686	727	770	813
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		1 549	322	726	686	686	686	686	727	770	813
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1 549	322	726	686	686	686	686	727	770	813
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	4 357	18 149	9 319	11 729	12 161	12 161	12 161	12 534	13 286	14 016

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	14 349	15 492	17 480	19 517	19 904	19 904	19 795	21 280	22 877
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 144	2 324	2 604	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 970	3 193	3 433
Medical Aid Contributions		919	870	1 146	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 959	2 107	2 265
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 752	3 748	2 575	2 763	2 763	2 763	3 695	3 972	4 270
Cellphone Allowance		1 458	1 457	1 737	1 921	1 921	1 921	3 184	3 423	3 680
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	284	284	284	277	298	320
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		22 622	23 891	25 542	29 147	29 533	29 533	31 881	34 273	36 845
% increase	4		5.6%	6.9%	14.1%	1.3%	–	7.9%	7.5%	7.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	4 652	8 553	7 011	9 419	9 005	9 005	11 017	12 491	14 016
Pension and UIF Contributions		478	631	299	688	469	469	680	732	787
Medical Aid Contributions		54	142	109	157	179	179	244	263	283
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		252	1 241	1 364	1 703	1 686	1 686	2 033	2 186	2 350
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	711	1 075	1 003	1 226	1 426	1 426	1 720	1 850	1 989
Cellphone Allowance	3	108	179	159	210	229	229	254	274	294
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 005	792	121	707	667	667	872	937	1 008
Payments in lieu of leave		31	142	96	467	467	467	779	838	901
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7 290	12 756	10 161	14 577	14 128	14 128	17 600	19 570	21 629
% increase	4		75.0%	(20.3%)	43.5%	(3.1%)	–	24.6%	11.2%	10.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		314 130	346 606	377 798	414 817	423 936	423 936	453 642	503 224	557 557
Pension and UIF Contributions		55 981	59 477	64 872	83 883	72 952	72 952	91 499	98 369	105 753
Medical Aid Contributions		27 489	30 411	33 668	38 852	35 846	35 846	43 688	46 967	50 493
Overtime		35 964	42 096	43 339	46 424	42 504	42 504	62 467	60 429	64 593
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	32 160	34 842	39 969	41 940	44 538	44 538	48 162	51 777	55 664
Cellphone Allowance	3	2 026	2 384	2 714	3 543	3 337	3 337	5 004	5 382	5 789
Housing Allowances	3	3 565	3 992	4 414	4 383	4 464	4 464	4 544	4 892	5 262
Other benefits and allowances	3	102 519	84 940	46 965	48 938	51 947	51 947	49 986	53 738	57 774
Payments in lieu of leave		13 670	13 642	14 859	25 124	16 565	16 565	29 121	31 308	33 659
Long service awards		–	–	194	95	156	156	156	166	175
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	3 632	4 447	5 291	5 694	5 694	5 694	6 086	6 543	7 034
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		591 135	622 838	634 083	713 692	701 938	701 938	794 355	862 794	943 752
% increase	4		5.4%	1.8%	12.6%	(1.6%)	–	13.2%	8.6%	9.4%
Total Parent Municipality		621 048	659 485	669 787	757 416	745 599	745 599	843 835	916 636	1 002 226
			6.2%	1.6%	13.1%	(1.6%)	–	13.2%	8.6%	9.3%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		621 048	659 485	669 787	757 416	745 599	745 599	843 835	916 636	1 002 226
% increase	4		6.2%	1.6%	13.1%	(1.6%)	–	13.2%	8.6%	9.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	598 426	635 594	644 245	728 269	716 066	716 066	811 954	882 363	965 381

x47906-1.xls

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2016/17			Current Year 2017/18			Budget Year 2018/19		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			67	67	–	67	67	–	67	67	–
Board Members of municipal entities	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3		7	7	–	7	7	–	8	8	–
Other Managers	7		17	15	–	17	13	–	17	15	–
Professionals			400	305	–	393	297	–	394	304	–
<i>Finance</i>			47	33	–	46	32	–	46	32	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			33	30	–	33	29	–	33	29	–
<i>Information Technology</i>			11	11	–	11	11	–	11	10	–
<i>Roads</i>			22	19	–	22	19	–	22	19	–
<i>Electricity</i>			40	32	–	40	32	–	41	32	–
<i>Water</i>			16	12	–	16	12	–	16	12	–
<i>Sanitation</i>			24	17	–	24	17	–	24	17	–
<i>Refuse</i>			11	11	–	10	10	–	10	10	–
<i>Other</i>			196	140	–	191	135	–	191	143	–
Technicians			533	455	–	533	455	–	533	455	–
<i>Finance</i>			31	22	–	31	22	–	31	22	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			26	23	–	26	23	–	26	23	–
<i>Information Technology</i>			6	5	–	6	5	–	6	5	–
<i>Roads</i>			48	42	–	48	42	–	48	42	–
<i>Electricity</i>			60	49	–	60	49	–	60	49	–
<i>Water</i>			34	37	–	34	37	–	34	37	–
<i>Sanitation</i>			34	25	–	34	25	–	34	25	–
<i>Refuse</i>			13	13	–	13	13	–	13	13	–
<i>Other</i>			281	239	–	281	239	–	281	239	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			297	263	–	315	281	–	315	285	–
Service and sales workers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Craft and related trades			3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Plant and Machine Operators			87	82	–	87	82	–	87	82	–
Elementary Occupations			1 598	1 426	–	1 592	1 420	–	1 592	1 437	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9		3 011	2 625	–	3 016	2 627	–	3 018	2 658	–
% increase						0.2%	0.1%	–	0.1%	1.2%	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		2 944	2 558		2 949	2 560		2 951	2 591	
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		241	189		235	185		237	173	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		37	32		41	32		42	33	

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		76 390	36 188	35 890	35 870	36 110	37 849	36 726	36 209	36 314	36 191	36 192	34 525	474 453	501 849	531 960
Service charges - electricity revenue		139 246	139 591	143 301	123 125	123 095	119 772	129 108	129 953	133 973	128 498	141 781	128 087	1 579 530	1 671 088	1 787 953
Service charges - water revenue		27 789	27 517	27 302	27 873	27 788	25 308	28 015	28 446	28 500	28 214	29 718	31 375	337 842	357 411	386 049
Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 225	8 112	8 130	8 136	7 255	8 277	7 662	8 755	8 579	8 530	8 984	8 980	99 625	105 398	111 722
Service charges - refuse revenue		6 869	6 347	8 045	6 818	5 530	6 864	6 769	6 628	6 688	6 694	6 483	6 638	80 372	85 029	89 955
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		956	538	551	585	557	983	516	1 163	537	530	820	714	8 449	8 871	9 347
Interest earned - external investments		1 411	2 629	2 784	2 950	1 720	984	3 305	4 333	1 265	3 792	5 587	24 240	55 000	58 000	60 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		221	236	235	274	284	551	370	318	302	283	297	26	3 398	3 568	3 782
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		190	188	284	425	244	346	75	407	334	329	167	1 098	4 087	4 292	4 506
Licences and permits		237	306	346	294	309	207	404	285	360	297	293	471	3 808	3 998	4 198
Agency services		454	585	883	623	722	616	695	561	703	556	555	844	7 797	8 186	8 677
Transfers and subsidies		142 362	1 297	–	–	2 335	109 756	3 100	1 557	83 918	–	–	–	344 324	373 410	411 236
Other revenue		2 312	893	2 188	12 998	2 220	2 535	2 225	1 991	1 866	2 435	2 689	2 523	36 875	38 718	40 785
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		406 661	224 427	229 937	219 972	208 168	314 048	218 969	220 605	303 339	216 348	233 565	239 521	3 035 560	3 219 818	3 450 169
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		65 816	65 980	65 428	64 318	66 500	70 740	65 942	66 938	65 136	65 286	67 857	82 014	811 954	882 363	965 381
Remuneration of councillors		2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	3 603	2 587	2 587	2 587	2 587	3 422	31 881	34 273	36 845
Debt impairment		2 209	2 209	2 209	2 209	2 209	2 209	2 209	2 209	2 209	2 209	2 209	2 209	26 513	28 103	29 790
Depreciation & asset impairment		31 340	31 340	31 340	31 340	31 340	31 340	31 340	31 340	31 340	31 340	31 339	31 327	376 066	408 532	446 488
Finance charges		5 657	5 657	5 657	5 657	5 657	5 657	5 657	5 657	5 657	5 657	5 657	5 658	67 884	70 846	79 421
Bulk purchases		96 842	96 871	95 420	82 155	69 330	61 356	77 724	80 897	69 843	70 767	70 001	117 376	988 582	1 027 896	1 085 531
Other materials		4 587	6 400	8 061	11 887	11 142	5 758	9 081	17 979	14 431	6 090	5 750	13 067	114 233	121 087	127 746
Contracted services		6 835	10 011	14 787	26 120	17 379	43 980	18 637	28 942	26 274	17 193	44 365	51 752	306 274	324 650	342 506
Transfers and subsidies		381	1 436	371	1 894	1 512	525	394	994	699	1 708	1 729	891	12 534	13 286	14 016
Other expenditure		1 925	17 408	36 292	13 700	28 403	5 349	18 517	5 532	43 157	4 692	33 021	53 268	261 263	276 140	291 116
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		218 012	239 730	261 984	241 698	235 890	229 332	233 104	243 075	261 333	207 528	264 514	360 983	2 997 183	3 187 174	3 418 838
Surplus/(Deficit)		188 649	(15 303)	(32 047)	(21 726)	(27 722)	84 716	(14 135)	(22 469)	42 006	8 820	(30 949)	(121 463)	38 377	32 644	31 331
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		18 506	–	–	2 400	–	39 750	100	333	47 787	3 381	2 586	6 532	121 374	157 485	168 077
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		207 155	(15 303)	(32 047)	(19 326)	(27 722)	124 465	(14 035)	(22 137)	89 793	12 202	(28 363)	(114 931)	159 751	190 128	199 408
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	207 155	(15 303)	(32 047)	(19 326)	(27 722)	124 465	(14 035)	(22 137)	89 793	12 202	(28 363)	(114 931)	159 751	190 128	199 408

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	495	484	501	612	488	(835)	479	536	522	479	488	526	4 776	5 015	5 267
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	34 454	6 426	8 075	6 863	5 602	28 433	6 835	6 891	23 050	6 828	6 538	6 780	146 776	158 324	170 765
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES	760	907	1 331	956	1 094	845	1 130	884	1 080	887	873	2 119	12 866	13 509	14 267
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	2 734	441	434	561	471	6 463	609	495	7 176	456	428	491	20 759	21 368	22 584
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	335	340	349	343	336	797	344	351	481	340	627	326	4 969	5 217	5 480
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	352	-	352	369	388
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	7	7	8
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	80 864	39 175	39 362	39 590	38 457	41 296	40 743	41 374	38 308	40 963	42 215	59 234	541 580	572 450	605 135
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES	145 657	139 647	143 499	125 715	123 108	122 418	129 107	130 016	135 672	128 636	141 816	128 483	1 593 772	1 696 100	1 816 354
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	153 842	35 672	36 120	47 439	36 086	145 074	36 388	38 247	134 625	40 923	42 310	47 700	794 426	872 803	944 050
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER	2 901	(8)	(0)	6	-	6 857	-	596	7 714	-	92	181	18 337	18 761	19 831
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	2 694	1 305	6	4	2 338	2 094	3 108	1 560	2 363	4	4	11	15 491	10 417	10 978
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	433	38	260	284	188	355	325	(13)	134	208	409	201	2 823	2 964	3 141
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	425 167	224 427	229 937	222 372	208 168	353 797	219 069	220 938	351 126	219 730	236 151	246 052	3 156 933	3 377 302	3 618 246
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	6 944	7 062	7 262	6 994	7 209	8 514	7 393	7 973	7 580	7 032	7 691	9 153	90 806	97 895	105 282
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	16 384	23 538	23 408	21 856	22 811	20 672	18 162	19 597	29 756	16 285	24 113	22 096	258 678	273 275	294 385
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES	5 448	5 790	6 069	5 454	5 740	5 706	5 634	6 063	13 709	5 665	5 973	6 930	78 180	85 423	92 792
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	19 906	17 571	25 166	18 798	21 493	18 556	19 061	16 476	18 076	15 199	24 814	16 499	231 616	250 178	269 647
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	(2 876)	(1 131)	(189)	(698)	(620)	921	2 414	(95)	1 990	(1 530)	9 781	4 705	12 673	16 476	20 169
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	(1 976)	702	(217)	(1 544)	(1 282)	(992)	4 500	(411)	(1 302)	(673)	576	7 278	4 659	5 050	5 443
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	(74)	(46)	63	295	454	443	412	512	450	76	891	1 080	4 556	4 939	5 328
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	(1 052)	432	221	1 143	1 439	2 776	2 724	338	4 371	1 535	2 893	3 732	20 552	21 879	23 221
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES	108 431	112 422	116 682	101 575	88 489	73 509	98 945	98 725	100 880	86 875	90 138	171 463	1 248 134	1 312 810	1 400 124
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION	45 307	48 964	57 765	64 386	65 391	74 648	52 427	61 073	53 071	51 811	70 142	73 560	718 546	763 970	818 642
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER	16 512	19 532	20 443	17 493	18 218	18 692	15 462	28 293	27 187	18 188	23 526	29 637	253 183	270 640	289 741
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	2 887	3 013	3 118	3 383	4 293	3 953	4 147	2 582	3 098	4 320	2 287	5 005	42 085	45 323	48 894
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2 170	1 881	2 194	2 562	2 254	1 935	1 822	1 949	2 467	2 744	1 690	9 846	33 515	39 317	45 171
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	218 012	239 730	261 984	241 698	235 890	229 332	233 104	243 075	261 333	207 528	264 514	360 983	2 997 183	3 187 174	3 418 838
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	207 155	(15 303)	(32 047)	(19 326)	(27 722)	124 465	(14 035)	(22 137)	89 793	12 202	(28 363)	(114 931)	159 751	190 128	199 408
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	207 155	(15 303)	(32 047)	(19 326)	(27 722)	124 465	(14 035)	(22 137)	89 793	12 202	(28 363)	(114 931)	159 751	190 128	199 408

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2018/19											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration			81 449	39 371	39 876	40 032	38 801	41 809	41 227	41 524	38 602	41 352	43 138	59 783	546 965	578 104	611 102
Executive and council			15	17	14	16	14	15	15	17	15	17	22	15	191	201	213
Finance and administration			81 435	39 355	39 862	40 016	38 787	41 794	41 212	41 508	38 587	41 336	43 116	59 768	546 774	577 903	610 890
Internal audit			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety			3 228	833	781	921	863	6 812	984	1 071	7 673	864	795	944	25 769	26 629	28 107
Community and social services			374	322	330	331	320	284	289	320	457	287	314	355	3 983	4 182	4 391
Sport and recreation			2 542	300	289	414	338	6 360	498	363	7 041	340	302	307	19 094	19 620	20 748
Public safety			181	80	30	45	73	37	66	256	42	104	46	143	1 102	1 157	1 215
Housing			132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	133	133	133	139	1 591	1 670	1 754
Health			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services			6 717	2 557	1 706	1 446	3 789	8 829	4 586	3 452	11 554	1 237	1 327	2 697	49 895	46 047	48 606
Planning and development			3 057	1 657	375	485	2 695	1 128	3 456	1 965	2 753	350	359	398	18 676	13 761	14 492
Road transport			3 660	899	1 331	961	1 094	7 702	1 130	1 480	8 801	887	965	2 300	31 209	32 277	34 105
Environmental protection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	0	–	2	–	9	9	10
Trading services			333 772	181 666	187 566	179 972	164 723	295 889	172 265	174 891	293 298	176 276	190 614	182 628	2 533 560	2 725 741	2 929 610
Energy sources			145 657	139 647	143 401	125 715	123 108	122 418	129 107	130 016	135 672	128 636	141 816	128 291	1 593 482	1 695 795	1 816 034
Water management			81 331	27 560	27 833	39 146	28 673	76 879	28 570	29 302	75 796	32 090	33 168	38 563	518 910	576 012	622 835
Waste water management			72 511	8 112	8 287	8 293	7 412	68 195	7 819	8 946	58 829	8 833	9 142	9 137	275 516	296 791	321 216
Waste management			34 274	6 347	8 045	6 818	5 530	28 397	6 769	6 628	23 001	6 717	6 489	6 638	145 652	157 144	169 526
Other			1	0	9	0	(8)	459	7	–	–	–	277	–	744	782	821
Total Revenue - Functional			425 167	224 427	229 937	222 372	208 168	353 797	219 069	220 938	351 126	219 730	236 151	246 052	3 156 933	3 377 302	3 618 246
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration			(7 666)	(488)	(1 300)	(1 638)	(263)	1 573	7 149	1 560	15 231	4 300	13 333	26 665	58 454	69 377	81 088
Executive and council			(1 517)	(284)	(72)	(471)	(385)	371	2 210	394	2 394	(265)	9 396	9 748	21 518	25 113	28 730
Finance and administration			(5 830)	91	(918)	(1 483)	244	1 479	4 870	1 466	12 908	4 502	4 098	15 466	36 892	44 216	52 305
Internal audit			(319)	(295)	(310)	316	(123)	(278)	69	(300)	(70)	63	(161)	1 451	44	49	53
Community and public safety			26 199	25 312	33 787	26 782	33 116	27 577	28 302	23 820	26 704	23 879	36 320	29 514	341 313	370 425	400 679
Community and social services			5 643	7 214	7 722	6 858	8 685	7 875	8 141	6 114	6 903	7 446	7 915	9 701	90 218	100 941	111 710
Sport and recreation			14 405	10 795	19 077	13 299	15 207	12 690	13 357	11 474	12 550	10 134	18 454	10 603	162 047	173 387	185 558
Public safety			4 721	5 873	5 534	5 088	7 681	5 499	5 201	4 875	5 766	4 925	8 397	7 678	71 238	77 042	83 073
Housing			1 430	1 430	1 454	1 537	1 544	1 513	1 603	1 357	1 484	1 373	1 554	1 531	17 810	19 055	20 338
Health			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services			27 748	30 232	30 190	27 769	29 468	31 514	27 604	39 822	42 298	27 382	30 326	37 444	381 795	412 029	444 413
Planning and development			7 472	7 543	7 709	7 345	7 699	8 526	7 424	7 611	7 137	7 118	7 364	8 795	91 742	98 775	106 386
Road transport			19 531	21 878	21 381	19 639	21 001	22 010	19 282	31 238	34 431	19 632	22 272	27 708	280 003	301 833	325 235
Environmental protection			745	812	1 100	785	768	977	898	973	729	632	690	941	10 050	11 421	12 792
Trading services			171 348	184 286	198 944	188 436	173 213	167 870	169 512	177 160	176 385	151 609	184 097	266 679	2 209 539	2 328 154	2 484 373
Energy sources			113 539	115 918	120 703	105 774	91 601	77 740	104 244	101 048	94 799	85 948	93 142	172 329	1 276 784	1 342 058	1 429 235
Water management			35 924	38 016	44 241	42 033	47 044	37 953	37 313	37 962	38 402	41 568	34 082	43 412	477 949	507 274	540 065
Waste water management			11 699	14 348	18 272	25 508	21 193	38 838	16 976	25 987	21 066	14 345	43 276	38 791	290 299	308 376	332 320
Waste management			10 185	16 005	15 727	15 122	13 375	13 339	10 980	12 164	22 118	9 748	13 597	12 147	164 506	170 446	182 753
Other			383	387	364	349	356	799	537	713	716	359	437	682	6 082	7 190	8 285
Total Expenditure - Functional			218 012	239 730	261 984	241 698	235 890	229 332	233 104	243 075	261 333	207 528	264 514	360 983	2 997 183	3 187 174	3 418 838
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			207 155	(15 303)	(32 047)	(19 326)	(27 722)	124 465	(14 035)	(22 137)	89 793	12 202	(28 363)	(114 931)	159 751	190 128	199 408
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	207 155	(15 303)	(32 047)	(19 326)	(27 722)	124 465	(14 035)	(22 137)	89 793	12 202	(28 363)	(114 931)	159 751	190 128	199 408

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		–	–	2 854	4 500	4 325	4 000	3 000	–	500	500	500	(16 854)	3 326	1 650	1 995
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	244	–	–	354	798	1 100	1 166
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND		–	–	–	200	200	700	–	200	1 000	600	440	–	3 340	10 000	10 217
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		–	500	500	68	1 099	1 000	1 500	500	1 500	1 000	1 000	34 406	43 073	8 380	16 415
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMM		–	600	500	–	1 000	500	1 000	500	3 300	2 682	500	57 372	67 954	11 527	14 263
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		–	–	–	–	130	–	–	–	–	–	–	(130)	–	–	–
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		7 372	10 000	–	12 000	40	2 000	10 050	2 050	10 000	12 090	3 050	(68 298)	354	393	448
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		2 000	6 500	3 000	11 500	7 500	5 500	6 589	7 000	6 500	7 000	5 934	7 500	76 523	90 317	96 053
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND S		–	–	2 500	6 200	7 300	4 750	6 450	8 400	4 350	6 300	1 200	67 946	115 396	151 993	185 026
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT,		–	2 500	4 100	13 000	2 990	10 500	2 000	22 000	9 000	20 700	9 800	16 382	112 972	98 500	94 500
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING		11 473	5 500	11 500	7 500	12 000	1 000	12 000	1 250	11 000	–	–	(73 223)	–	–	–
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	427	–	–	–	–	–	–	427	1 902	624
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	20 845	25 600	24 954	54 968	36 584	30 377	42 589	42 100	47 394	50 872	22 424	25 456	424 163	375 762	420 707
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND		–	–	–	–	5 500	1 229	750	59	500	–	200	(5 779)	2 459	3 360	3 491
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICE		–	–	–	–	215	–	–	100	–	–	–	–	315	340	454
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND		–	200	485	30	1 988	1 200	1 400	1 900	1 900	1 741	900	8 198	19 942	23 223	25 448
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	500	1 000	1 716	6 216	4 216	5 010
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMM		–	100	276	239	531	–	–	500	200	–	–	2 570	4 416	4 000	6 250
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		–	1 048	1 017	–	1 000	–	1 000	–	1 000	1 400	1 000	30 552	38 017	67 888	59 087
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND S		–	–	–	–	300	300	–	–	800	1 200	500	(1 600)	1 500	25 237	827
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT,		–	600	300	300	–	–	–	200	1 000	600	3 760	13 323	20 083	19 661	20 705
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING		–	–	5 000	–	5 000	5 000	1 000	9 983	6 000	7 000	7 397	(46 180)	200	70	77
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	–	1 948	7 078	569	14 534	7 729	5 150	13 742	12 400	12 441	14 757	2 800	93 148	147 994	121 349
Total Capital Expenditure	2	20 845	27 548	32 032	55 537	51 118	38 106	47 739	55 841	59 794	63 313	37 181	28 256	517 311	523 756	542 057

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		7 372	10 600	1 016	10 469	6 921	1 579	11 100	6 250	18 744	18 272	9 339	574	102 236	75 552	71 736
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		7 372	10 600	1 016	10 469	6 921	1 579	11 100	6 250	18 744	18 272	9 339	574	102 236	75 552	71 736
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	816	3 445	6 268	6 367	8 150	8 100	8 935	8 900	8 441	9 708	4 000	73 131	46 468	57 671
Community and social services		–	816	3 245	6 068	5 167	6 300	6 350	5 676	6 000	5 141	6 700	4 000	55 463	19 013	28 957
Sport and recreation		–	–	200	200	1 200	1 600	1 500	3 200	2 900	3 300	3 008	–	17 108	26 806	28 133
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	250	250	59	–	–	–	–	559	650	581
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	3 100	10 054	15 600	10 530	18 127	3 000	25 283	8 500	21 700	9 800	12 182	137 876	122 733	119 275
Planning and development		–	–	500	500	325	427	–	200	500	500	500	501	3 953	3 622	2 696
Road transport		–	3 100	9 554	15 100	10 205	17 500	3 000	25 083	8 000	21 200	9 300	11 682	133 723	118 901	116 176
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	210	403
Trading services		13 473	13 032	17 517	23 200	27 300	10 250	25 539	15 373	23 650	14 900	8 334	11 500	204 068	279 003	293 374
Energy sources		2 000	7 532	4 017	11 500	8 500	5 500	7 589	7 000	7 500	8 400	6 934	9 000	85 472	99 273	105 014
Water management		5 973	5 500	7 500	4 200	10 800	4 250	10 200	5 650	6 900	5 200	600	2 000	68 773	111 169	118 326
Waste water management		5 500	–	6 000	7 500	7 500	500	7 250	2 723	8 750	1 300	600	500	48 123	66 061	67 527
Waste management		–	–	–	–	500	–	500	–	500	–	200	–	1 700	2 500	2 507
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	20 845	27 548	32 032	55 537	51 118	38 106	47 739	55 841	59 794	63 313	37 181	28 256	517 311	523 756	542 057
Funded by:																
National Government		11 473	7 500	18 500	11 500	21 000	8 000	15 000	10 032	12 000	4 000	2 368	–	121 374	157 485	168 078
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		11 473	7 500	18 500	11 500	21 000	8 000	15 000	10 032	12 000	4 000	2 368	–	121 374	157 485	168 078
Public contributions & donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		9 372	18 100	9 000	42 000	23 040	25 000	26 589	33 300	34 500	50 382	21 463	17 254	310 000	–	310 000
Internally generated funds		–	1 948	4 532	2 037	7 078	5 106	6 150	12 509	13 294	8 931	13 350	11 002	85 937	366 271	63 979
Total Capital Funding		20 845	27 548	32 032	55 537	51 118	38 106	47 739	55 841	59 794	63 313	37 181	28 256	517 311	523 756	542 057

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	38 747	38 747	38 747	38 747	38 747	38 747	38 747	38 747	38 747	38 747	38 747	38 747	464 964	491 812	521 321
Service charges - electricity revenue	124 043	124 043	124 043	124 043	124 043	124 043	124 043	124 043	124 043	124 043	124 043	124 043	1 488 510	1 575 265	1 686 783
Service charges - water revenue	26 533	26 533	26 533	26 533	26 533	26 533	26 533	26 533	26 533	26 533	26 533	26 533	318 397	336 940	364 228
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 926	6 926	6 926	6 926	6 926	6 926	6 926	6 926	6 926	6 926	6 926	6 926	83 110	88 041	93 463
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 588	5 588	5 588	5 588	5 588	5 588	5 588	5 588	5 588	5 588	5 588	5 588	67 058	71 037	75 264
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	8 449	8 871	9 347
Interest earned - external investments	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	4 583	55 000	58 000	60 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	3 398	3 568	3 782
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	4 087	4 292	4 506
Licences and permits	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	3 808	3 998	4 198
Agency services	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	7 797	8 186	8 677
Transfer receipts - operational	137 446	1 506	1 506	1 506	110 257	1 506	1 506	1 506	83 069	1 506	1 506	1 505	344 325	373 410	411 236
Other revenue	3 073	3 073	3 073	3 073	3 073	3 073	3 073	3 073	3 073	3 073	3 073	3 073	36 875	38 718	40 785
Cash Receipts by Source	349 234	213 294	213 294	213 294	322 045	213 294	213 294	213 294	294 857	213 294	213 294	213 293	2 885 778	3 062 139	3 283 590
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	16 455	1 833	1 833	1 833	42 043	1 833	1 833	1 833	46 376	1 833	1 833	1 833	121 374	157 485	168 077
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	310 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	310 000	-	310 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	365 689	215 127	215 127	215 127	364 088	525 127	215 127	215 127	341 233	215 127	215 127	215 126	3 317 151	3 219 624	3 761 667
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	66 310	66 310	66 310	66 310	66 310	66 310	66 310	66 310	66 310	66 310	66 310	66 310	795 715	864 716	946 073
Remuneration of councillors	2 657	2 657	2 657	2 657	2 657	2 657	2 657	2 657	2 657	2 657	2 657	2 657	31 881	34 273	36 845
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	27 934	-	-	-	-	-	39 950	67 884	70 846	79 421
Bulk purchases - Electricity	73 750	73 750	73 750	73 750	73 750	73 750	73 750	73 750	73 750	73 750	73 750	73 750	885 000	918 100	969 696
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	126 603	134 200	141 581
Other materials	9 519	9 519	9 519	9 519	9 519	9 519	9 519	9 519	9 519	9 519	9 519	9 519	114 233	121 087	127 746
Contracted services	24 740	24 740	24 740	24 740	24 740	24 740	24 740	24 740	24 740	24 740	24 740	24 740	296 884	314 697	332 006
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	1 044	1 044	1 044	1 044	1 044	1 044	1 044	1 044	1 044	1 044	1 044	1 044	12 534	13 286	14 016
Other expenditure	11 491	11 491	11 491	11 491	11 491	11 491	11 491	11 491	11 491	11 491	11 491	11 491	137 889	146 366	154 731
Cash Payments by Type	200 062	200 062	200 062	200 062	200 062	227 995	200 062	200 062	200 062	200 062	200 062	240 012	2 468 623	2 617 569	2 802 114
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	44 368	44 368	44 368	44 368	44 368	44 368	44 368	44 368	44 368	44 368	44 368	44 368	532 411	522 789	539 311
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	82 472	-	-	-	-	-	73 672	156 144	84 326	84 692
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	244 429	244 429	244 429	244 429	244 429	354 835	244 429	244 429	244 429	244 429	244 429	358 052	3 157 177	3 224 684	3 426 117
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	121 260	(29 302)	(29 302)	(29 302)	119 658	170 292	(29 302)	(29 302)	96 804	(29 302)	(29 302)	(142 925)	159 974	(5 060)	335 550
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	506 094	627 354	598 051	568 749	539 447	659 106	829 398	800 096	770 794	867 598	838 295	808 993	506 094	666 068	661 008
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	627 354	598 051	568 749	539 447	659 106	829 398	800 096	770 794	867 598	838 295	808 993	666 068	666 068	661 008	996 558

KZN282 uMhlathuze - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R million										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
<u>Capital expenditure</u>										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Mandlomkhonto Security	Yrs	3	Security	31 March 2019	11 662
Mafoke Security	Yrs	3	Security	31 March 2019	12 028
Makheda Security	Yrs	3	Security	31 March 2019	15 309
Fidelity Security	Yrs	3	Security	31 March 2019	6 843
Control Risk Group	Yrs	3	Security	31 March 2019	9 695
Compass Medical Waste Services (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3	Medical Waste Removal	31 January 2020	83
SS Mathenjwa	Yrs	3.5	Occupational Doctor	31 May 2018	513
Kwazulu Natal Sharksboard	Yrs	1	Meshing of Shark Nets	30 June 2018	2 412
FG Uniforms	Yrs	2.5	Supply Of Uniforms	31 December 2018	389
D & V Safety Management	Yrs	2.5	Supply of PPE and PT Attire	31 December 2018	1 578

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Medical Waste Removal		80	83	87	91	95	100	105	110	116	122	128	134	1 251
Occupational Doctor		494	513	534	560	588	618	649	681	715	751	789	828	7 720
KZN Sharksboard		2 412	2 576	2 751	2 938	3 138	3 351	3 579	3 822	4 082	4 360	4 656	37 665	75 330
Mandlomkhonto Security		-	11 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 662
Mafoko Security		-	12 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 028
Makheda Security		-	15 309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 309
Fidelity Security		-	6 843	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 843
Control Risk Group		-	9 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 695
FG Uniforms		-	594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	594
D & V Safety Management		-	594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	594
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		2 985	59 897	3 371	3 589	3 822	4 069	4 333	4 614	4 913	5 233	5 573	38 627	141 026
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		2 985	59 897	3 371	3 589	3 822	4 069	4 333	4 614	4 913	5 233	5 573	38 627	141 026
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		26 977	158 450	373 507	194 035	222 484	222 484	198 492	222 983	227 646
Roads Infrastructure		2 282	8 048	128 057	36 272	37 933	37 933	75 214	52 861	45 405
Roads		2 031	7 163	128 057	31 772	33 026	33 026	57 614	32 661	35 205
Road Structures		205	724	–	4 500	4 906	4 906	9 000	17 200	7 200
Road Furniture		46	161	–	–	–	–	8 600	3 000	3 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		15 718	7 933	69 444	23 092	23 366	23 366	28 900	43 717	48 912
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	83	83	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		3 615	1 825	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		9 902	4 998	–	–	5 566	5 566	–	6 000	7 000
LV Networks		2 201	1 111	69 444	23 092	17 717	17 717	28 900	37 717	41 912
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		974	86 608	91 257	67 033	59 145	59 145	53 173	76 221	77 178
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		19	1 732	–	1 100	1 100	1 100	2 400	19 000	15 000
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		925	82 278	91 257	65 933	58 045	58 045	50 773	57 221	62 178
Distribution Points		29	2 598	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 114	52 526	59 354	65 638	68 097	68 097	38 473	47 184	49 151
Pump Station		61	525	–	–	6 100	6 100	–	–	–
Reticulation		2 935	25 213	59 354	34 506	30 864	30 864	38 473	47 184	49 151
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 118	26 788	–	31 132	31 132	31 132	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 890	3 334	1 526	1 500	1 492	1 492	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		1 890	3 334	1 526	1 500	1 492	1 492	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	23 869	500	32 452	32 452	2 731	3 000	7 000
Data Centres		-	-	23 869	500	32 452	32 452	2 731	3 000	7 000
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		9 088	36 492	34 455	14 262	40 814	40 814	16 454	26 856	29 138
Community Facilities		8 667	16 008	14 254	1 144	25 954	25 954	3 186	4 900	4 534
Halls		89	6 088	4 542	1 144	460	460	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		386	-	464	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		4 467	4 568	5 910	-	6 437	6 437	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		3 641	2 197	43	-	357	357	200	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		83	636	219	-	900	900	-	-	-
Police		-	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 440	3 000	2 217
Public Open Space		-	2 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	3 074	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	3 596	3 596	1 192	1 500	1 800
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	14 205	14 205	354	400	517
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		421	20 484	20 202	13 118	14 860	14 860	13 268	21 956	24 604
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		421	20 484	20 202	13 118	14 860	14 860	13 268	21 956	24 604
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		22 256	104 810	9 417	22 257	23 155	23 155	38 363	6 818	6 283
Operational Buildings		22 103	17 995	9 417	22 257	23 155	23 155	38 363	6 818	6 283
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		22 103	17 995	9 417	22 257	23 155	23 155	38 363	6 818	6 283
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		152	86 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		152	86 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		3 746	3 185	26 613	40 140	28 917	28 917	60 706	9 677	9 581
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		3 746	3 185	26 613	40 140	28 917	28 917	60 706	9 677	9 581
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		3 746	3 185	26 613	40 140	28 917	28 917	60 706	9 677	9 581
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 867	160	1 244	543	1 249	1 249	570	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 867	160	1 244	543	1 249	1 249	570	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		115	192	566	1 227	537	537	1 437	155	202
Furniture and Office Equipment		115	192	566	1 227	537	537	1 437	155	202
Machinery and Equipment		6 728	10 318	19 275	28 526	11 374	11 374	6 721	9 616	14 842
Machinery and Equipment		6 728	10 318	19 275	28 526	11 374	11 374	6 721	9 616	14 842
Transport Assets		10 405	9 398	12 277	33 410	52 997	52 997	20 808	47 432	32 626
Transport Assets		10 405	9 398	12 277	33 410	52 997	52 997	20 808	47 432	32 626
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	82 182	323 454	477 354	334 400	381 527	381 527	343 551	323 537	320 318

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		80 316	44 301	12 067	110 838	120 060	120 060	127 139	147 252	153 289
Roads Infrastructure		42 191	3 757	–	40 588	32 747	32 747	44 800	42 000	43 300
Roads		41 347	3 682	–	38 588	30 755	30 755	44 800	42 000	43 300
Road Structures		844	75	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	1 000	992	992	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		9 309	11 235	1 168	49 050	66 141	66 141	55 889	49 823	49 960
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	4 500	–	–	8 300	4 500	–
HV Switching Station		745	899	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		559	674	–	4 100	31 207	31 207	10 000	2 527	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	14 038	14 038	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		3 537	4 269	–	12 000	–	–	–	–	3 360
MV Networks		1 862	2 247	–	16 350	15 286	15 286	19 089	14 296	7 000
LV Networks		2 606	3 146	1 168	12 100	5 610	5 610	18 500	28 500	39 600
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 994	29 314	10 899	16 200	17 270	17 270	13 300	31 053	37 253
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		630	879	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	300	300	300	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		1 260	1 759	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Distribution		19 104	26 676	10 899	15 900	16 970	16 970	12 300	31 053	37 253
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 710	(77)	–	5 000	3 902	3 902	9 650	18 876	18 076
Pump Station		5 937	(59)	–	3 000	1 700	1 700	6 500	14 000	13 200
Reticulation		1 773	(18)	–	2 000	2 202	2 202	2 300	4 000	4 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	850	876	876
Solid Waste Infrastructure		114	72	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		114	72	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	5 500	4 700
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	5 500	4 700
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		114 067	667	412	5 900	8 673	8 673	5 187	6 700	7 936
Community Facilities		92 874	655	412	5 000	7 046	7 046	4 287	5 500	6 236
<i>Halls</i>		88 453	500	412	-	1 558	1 558	2 196	2 100	3 210
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		1 911	-	-	480	278	278	1 000	2 000	1 526
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		1 216	-	-	900	-	-	591	1 100	1 500
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		836	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	3 270	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	350	5 210	5 210	500	300	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		21 193	12	-	900	1 627	1 627	900	1 200	1 700
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		21 193	12	-	900	1 627	1 627	900	1 200	1 700
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	245	250	358
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	245	250	358
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		103 924	1 063	14 393	9 727	10 066	10 066	11 797	8 380	16 415
Operational Buildings		96 932	1 063	4 817	4 227	10 066	10 066	11 797	8 380	16 415
Municipal Offices		96 932	1 063	4 817	4 227	10 066	10 066	11 797	8 380	16 415
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		6 992	-	9 576	5 500	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	9 576	5 500	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		6 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		592	-	-	-	827	827	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		592	-	-	-	827	827	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		592	-	-	-	827	827	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		20 266	2 436	237	-	14	14	5 391	2 703	4 478
Computer Equipment		20 266	2 436	237	-	14	14	5 391	2 703	4 478
Furniture and Office Equipment		946	-	-	541	1 813	1 813	380	260	597
Furniture and Office Equipment		946	-	-	541	1 813	1 813	380	260	597
Machinery and Equipment		41 142	19 360	2 735	2 400	2 629	2 629	8 180	10 135	11 428
Machinery and Equipment		41 142	19 360	2 735	2 400	2 629	2 629	8 180	10 135	11 428
Transport Assets		10 937	2 500	711	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		10 937	2 500	711	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	372 190	70 327	30 555	129 406	144 081	144 081	158 319	175 680	194 501
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	17.9%	6.0%	24.8%	25.3%	25.3%	30.6%	33.5%	35.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		109.5%	20.0%	8.7%	34.3%	38.2%	38.2%	42.1%	43.0%	43.6%

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		91 872	108 521	247 665	394 413	412 342	412 342	467 741	498 071	530 520
Roads Infrastructure		2 634	36 415	75 976	91 356	89 069	89 069	95 313	100 991	107 545
Roads		2 054	28 404	75 976	71 472	71 830	71 830	83 694	88 760	94 679
Road Structures		237	3 277	–	7 876	10 111	10 111	2 884	3 040	3 209
Road Furniture		342	4 734	–	12 008	7 128	7 128	8 735	9 190	9 658
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	30 794	31 441	31 441	38 687	41 203	43 462
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	13 835	13 392	13 392	5 784	6 124	6 462
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	16 959	18 049	18 049	32 903	35 079	37 001
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		17 888	12 313	53 744	122 835	142 047	142 047	157 250	168 625	181 012
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		1 431	985	–	9 242	9 238	9 238	9 846	10 506	11 189
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		12 164	8 373	7 911	83 831	103 758	103 758	101 928	109 895	118 812
LV Networks		4 293	2 955	45 833	29 762	29 050	29 050	45 476	48 224	51 011
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		619	35 825	81 723	91 027	87 790	87 790	105 918	111 337	117 466
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		526	30 451	81 723	77 438	74 856	74 856	102 051	107 237	113 141
Distribution Points		93	5 374	–	13 589	12 934	12 934	3 868	4 100	4 325
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		51 931	22 675	34 816	54 242	57 969	57 969	65 303	70 329	75 140
Pump Station		28 562	12 472	–	29 912	29 507	29 507	37 428	39 674	42 059
Reticulation		22 850	9 977	34 816	23 771	27 903	27 903	27 875	30 655	33 081
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		519	227	–	559	559	559	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		2 897	–	1 385	1 117	1 117	1 117	1 175	1 246	1 315
Rail Lines		2 897	–	1 385	1 117	1 117	1 117	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 175	1 246	1 315
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		15 892	1 293	21	3 043	2 911	2 911	4 095	4 341	4 579
Data Centres		15 892	1 293	21	3 043	2 911	2 911	4 095	4 341	4 579
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		118 018	10 735	59 882	69 734	69 649	69 649	97 135	103 612	110 636
Community Facilities		97 218	2 516	6 028	6 995	6 810	6 810	87 266	93 078	99 403
Halls		9 091	1 594	3 507	2 872	2 792	2 792	20 288	21 743	23 305
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	155	164	173
Fire/Ambulance Stations		763	73	78	354	349	349	370	391	427
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		436	-	140	98	98	98	105	113	122
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		2 333	34	656	919	819	819	890	951	1 017
Cemeteries/Crematoria		4 743	788	1 640	2 713	2 713	2 713	3 078	3 272	3 478
Police		184	27	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	61 723	65 721	70 087
Public Open Space		79 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	616	679	748
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	39	39	39	42	44	47
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		20 800	8 219	53 854	62 740	62 839	62 839	9 869	10 534	11 233
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		20 800	8 219	53 854	62 740	62 839	62 839	9 869	10 534	11 233
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		112 722	9 042	25 097	17 663	16 057	16 057	897	985	1 081
Operational Buildings		112 561	8 884	24 940	17 124	15 517	15 517	299	321	344
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		112 561	8 884	24 940	17 124	15 517	15 517	299	321	344
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		162	158	157	540	540	540	598	664	737
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		162	158	157	540	540	540	598	664	737
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	798	930	930	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	798	930	930	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	28	33	33	616	653	689
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	28	33	33	616	653	689
Machinery and Equipment		17 744	4 449	17 225	17 956	2 428	2 428	1 478	1 567	1 653
Machinery and Equipment		17 744	4 449	17 225	17 956	2 428	2 428	1 478	1 567	1 653
Transport Assets		69 177	9 864	29 954	33 705	33 705	33 705	34 284	36 606	38 978
Transport Assets		69 177	9 864	29 954	33 705	33 705	33 705	34 284	36 606	38 978
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	409 534	142 611	379 822	534 296	535 142	535 142	602 150	641 492	683 556
R&M as a % of PPE		8.5%	2.9%	7.3%	10.2%	10.1%	10.1%	11.4%	11.6%	12.2%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		15.8%	5.5%	13.4%	18.5%	18.9%	18.9%	21.3%	21.4%	21.4%

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		278 439	285 909	272 546	248 606	248 606	248 606	290 457	309 587	336 018
Roads Infrastructure		87 430	89 279	67 032	63 867	63 867	63 867	68 089	73 851	79 825
Roads		82 184	83 922	58 903	60 253	60 253	60 253	60 009	65 119	70 434
Road Structures		4 371	4 464	695	2 891	2 891	2 891	496	536	576
Road Furniture		874	893	7 434	723	723	723	7 585	8 197	8 815
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	17 433	-	-	-	17 661	17 661	17 836
Drainage Collection		-	-	17 433	-	-	-	1 631	1 631	1 647
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 029	16 029	16 189
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		26 878	32 086	29 590	57 928	57 928	57 928	36 230	42 496	50 482
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 637	8 858	10 423
HV Switching Station		1 075	1 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		806	963	217	4 192	4 192	4 192	21 122	24 497	28 825
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		7 795	9 305	982	14 456	14 456	14 456	1 164	1 351	1 589
MV Networks		11 826	14 118	18 225	24 100	24 100	24 100	814	945	1 111
LV Networks		5 376	6 417	10 167	15 179	15 179	15 179	5 492	6 846	8 533
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		116 801	120 342	111 157	65 221	65 221	65 221	128 392	132 062	135 944
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	41	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		2 336	2 407	11 233	1 301	1 301	1 301	14 465	14 590	14 720
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 130	3 209	3 292
Water Treatment Works		1 168	1 203	-	723	723	723	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		109 793	113 122	99 626	61 390	61 390	61 390	110 796	114 263	117 932
Distribution Points		3 504	3 610	258	1 807	1 807	1 807	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		44 606	41 864	44 888	57 853	57 853	57 853	36 280	40 168	49 017
Pump Station		7 137	6 698	5 329	9 324	9 324	9 324	5 997	7 996	8 672
Reticulation		20 073	18 839	18 511	26 026	26 026	26 026	29 013	30 872	39 008
Waste Water Treatment Works		17 396	16 327	21 048	22 503	22 503	22 503	78	78	78
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 192	1 223	1 259
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	1 380	87	1 084	1 084	1 084	1 909	824	250
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	1 380	87	1 084	1 084	1 084	1 909	824	250
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		27	800	-	-	-	-	175	175	175
Rail Lines		27	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	175	175	175
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 696	158	2 359	2 653	2 653	2 653	1 722	2 350	2 490
Data Centres		2 696	158	2 359	2 653	2 653	2 653	1 722	2 350	2 490
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		11 477	14 497	16 344	23 001	23 001	23 001	20 144	21 084	22 795
Community Facilities		4 040	4 557	6 769	12 305	12 305	12 305	6 862	7 289	8 423
Halls		2 086	962	1 419	2 995	2 995	2 995	2 569	2 724	2 903
Centres		-	-	146	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	229	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		26	-	183	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		219	689	280	-	-	-	591	609	629
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	(87)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		538	963	871	1 128	1 128	1 128	1 078	1 205	1 952
Cemeteries/Crematoria		695	776	765	651	651	651	881	930	1 006
Police		-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	745	799	881
Public Open Space		476	1 092	1 865	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	825	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	3 665	3 665	3 665	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	2 530	2 530	2 530	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	186	1 337	1 337	1 337	998	1 023	1 051
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 437	9 940	9 574	10 696	10 696	10 696	13 282	13 795	14 372
Indoor Facilities		-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		7 437	9 940	9 562	10 696	10 696	10 696	13 282	13 795	14 372
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		737	738	746	78	78	78	157	168	177
Revenue Generating		-	-	746	-	-	-	157	168	177
Improved Property		-	-	746	-	-	-	157	168	177

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		737	738	-	78	78	78	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		737	738	-	78	78	78	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		14 589	14 344	14 796	28 720	28 720	28 720	17 749	22 890	27 360
Operational Buildings		13 010	12 504	12 901	24 745	24 745	24 745	15 842	20 984	25 454
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		13 010	12 504	12 901	23 299	23 299	23 299	15 842	20 984	25 454
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	1 446	1 446	1 446	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1 580	1 839	1 896	3 975	3 975	3 975	1 907	1 907	1 907
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		1 580	1 839	1 896	3 975	3 975	3 975	1 907	1 907	1 907
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		2 621	2 319	2 431	29 231	29 231	29 231	3 455	4 716	4 996
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2 621	2 319	2 431	29 231	29 231	29 231	3 455	4 716	4 996
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		2 621	2 319	2 431	29 231	29 231	29 231	3 455	4 716	4 996
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		6 240	5 875	5 838	392	392	392	6 630	9 011	9 542
Computer Equipment		6 240	5 875	5 838	392	392	392	6 630	9 011	9 542
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 381	1 143	3 963	620	620	620	2 663	3 120	3 601
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 381	1 143	3 963	620	620	620	2 663	3 120	3 601
Machinery and Equipment		9 253	1 170	23 595	16 990	16 990	16 990	15 849	17 758	19 920
Machinery and Equipment		9 253	1 170	23 595	16 990	16 990	16 990	15 849	17 758	19 920
Transport Assets		15 197	25 351	12 130	29 209	29 209	29 209	18 963	20 196	22 078
Transport Assets		15 197	25 351	12 130	29 209	29 209	29 209	18 963	20 196	22 078
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	339 935	351 346	352 390	376 848	376 848	376 848	376 066	408 532	446 488

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	39 970	24 340	24 340	11 940	23 737	27 237
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	13 000	12 600	12 600	11 740	23 000	26 500
Roads		-	-	-	13 000	12 600	12 600	11 740	23 000	26 500
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	8 000	1 950	1 950	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	8 000	1 950	1 950	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	800	1 100	1 100	200	737	737
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	800	1 100	1 100	200	737	737
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	15 000	6 200	6 200	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	9 000	1 200	1 200	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	6 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 170	2 490	2 490	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	3 170	2 490	2 490	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	7 430	10 518	10 518	3 501	802	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	6 650	8 638	8 638	600	802	-
Halls		-	-	-	3 000	4 988	4 988	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	150	150	150	600	802	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	3 500	3 500	3 500	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	780	1 880	1 880	2 901	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	780	1 880	1 880	2 901	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	9 550	8 758	8 758	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	9 550	8 758	8 758	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	7 550	8 758	8 758	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	780	780	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	780	780	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	57 450	44 896	44 896	15 441	24 539	27 237
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.0%	7.9%	7.9%	3.0%	4.7%	5.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	15.2%	11.9%	11.9%	4.1%	6.0%	6.1%

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		3 326	1 650	1 995	2 105	2 220	2 343	
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		3 257	4 460	4 657	4 913	5 183	5 468	
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		315	340	454	479	505	533	
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		23 282	33 223	35 665	37 627	39 696	41 879	
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		49 289	12 596	21 425	22 604	23 847	25 158	
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		72 370	15 527	20 513	21 641	22 832	24 087	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		354	393	448	473	499	526	
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		114 540	158 205	155 140	163 672	172 674	182 172	
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		116 896	177 230	185 853	196 075	206 859	218 236	
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		133 054	118 161	115 205	121 542	128 226	135 279	
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		200	70	77	81	86	90	
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		427	1 902	624	658	695	733	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		517 311	523 756	542 057	571 870	603 322	636 505	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		90 806	97 895	105 282	112 125	119 414	127 176	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		258 678	273 275	294 385	315 520	333 899	355 603	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		78 180	85 423	92 792	98 824	105 247	112 088	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		231 616	250 178	269 647	287 174	305 840	325 720	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		12 673	16 476	20 169	21 480	22 876	24 363	-
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		4 659	5 050	5 443	5 797	6 173	6 575	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		4 556	4 939	5 328	5 674	6 043	6 436	-
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		20 552	21 879	23 221	24 731	26 338	28 050	-
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		1 248 134	1 312 810	1 400 124	1 491 132	1 588 055	1 691 279	-
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		718 546	763 970	818 642	871 854	928 524	988 878	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		253 183	270 640	289 741	308 574	328 632	349 993	-
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		42 085	45 323	48 894	52 073	55 457	59 062	-
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		33 515	39 317	45 171	48 107	51 234	54 564	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								-
List entity summary if applicable								-
Total future operational costs		2 997 183	3 187 174	3 418 838	3 643 063	4 377 732	4 129 785	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		474 453	501 849	531 960	505 293	534 469	566 537	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 579 530	1 671 088	1 787 953	1 682 200	1 779 709	1 904 170	-
Service charges - water revenue		337 842	357 411	386 049	359 802	380 643	411 142	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		99 625	105 398	111 722	106 101	112 249	118 984	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		80 372	85 029	89 955	85 596	90 556	95 803	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		8 449	8 871	9 347	8 998	9 448	9 955	-
Interest Earned - External Investments		55 000	58 000	60 000	58 575	61 770	63 900	-
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors		3 398	3 568	3 782	3 619	3 800	4 028	-
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits		4 087	4 292	4 506	4 353	4 571	4 799	-
Licences and Permits		3 808	3 998	4 198	4 055	4 258	4 471	-
Agency Services		7 797	8 186	8 677	8 303	8 718	9 241	-
Transfer Recognised - Operational		344 324	373 410	411 236	366 705	397 682	437 966	-
Other Revenue		36 875	36 718	40 785	39 272	41 235	43 436	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		121 374	157 485	168 077	129 263	167 721	179 002	-
List other revenues sources if applicable								-
List other revenues sources if applicable								-
List entity summary if applicable								-
Total future revenue		3 156 933	3 375 302	3 618 246	3 362 134	3 596 827	3 853 432	-
Net Financial Implications		357 560	335 628	342 649	852 798	1 384 227	912 857	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
					Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY AND ES		3.1	10 000	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE		2.1	7 000	–	5 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		CONSTRUCTION OF MARKET STALLS (NSELENI, MADLANKALA & E		3.1	1 192	1 500	1 800	23 & 5	N
		CITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS		3.1	133	150	195	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE		2.1	–	15 000	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING)		2.1	354	400	517	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		PORT DURNFORD UPGRADE:SUPPLY & MAINTENANCE OF SHARK		3.1	2 001	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	U
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH		OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC		1.1	444	700	649	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		AIR POLLUTION EQUIPMENT		3.3	200	210	403	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		4X4 LDV DOUBLE CAB VEHICLE (REFUSE)		2.1	779	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT		3.2	559	650	581	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		REFUSE TRUCKS		2.1	5 000	–	6 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		REFUSE TRUCKS		2.1	–	5 000	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		SKIPS		2.1	1 700	2 500	2 507	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION S		ELECTRONIC QUEUING SYSTEM FOR LICENSING OFFICES		1.1	–	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC		2.1	215	220	314	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC LICENSING		2.1	100	120	140	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL		ENSELENI HALL - UPGRADE (CONSTRUCT FENCING AND LIFT FOR		3.4	–	–	–	5,6,7 & 8	N
		CONSTRUCTION OF SPORTS FIELD		3.4	–	–	5 500	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		BEAUTIFICATION (ALL AREAS)		3.4	1 440	3 000	2 217	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		CONSTRUCTION OF SPORTS FIELD		3.4	–	4 000	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		UMHLATHUZE STADIUM RENOVATIONS		3.4	1 000	3 000	2 500	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		FURNITURE FOR CEMETERY		3.3	50	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		AUTOMATIC FRONT DOORS		3.4	200	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		NGWELEZANE LIBRARY - FRONT DESK		3.4	–	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		ESIKHALENI LIBRARY - FURNITURE		3.4	400	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - FURNITURE		3.4	250	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		LAPTOP: CHIEF OFFICER (I MTHIMKHULU)		1.1	30	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		REPLACEMENT COMPUTERS FOR: A PIETERSE, S SIHLANGU & M		1.1	100	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		IT EQUIPMENT - 1 CORDLESS DECT PHONE HEADSET SAVI N1740 (		1.1	10	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		LAPTOP: CHIEF OFFICER (R MNTAMBO)		1.1	30	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		BUILDING & STRUCTURE REPAIR WORK		3.4	400	–	450	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		BOARDWALK & RAMP		3.4	200	–	225	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		PORTABLE TOWER X 2		3.4	–	–	113	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		LIFEGUARD EQUIPMENT: 10 x malibu board @ R10000 each,		3.4	42	165	150	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		2 x AIRCONDITIONERS (EMPANGENI DEPOT)		2.1	–	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		VARIOUS SMALL MACHINERY (HORTICULTURE)		2.1	200	200	200	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		2 x REFRIDGERATORS FOR PARKS DEPOT		2.1	–	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		PORTABLE FILTERS X 10		3.4	200	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		INSTALLATION OF OUTDOOR GYM		3.4	1 000	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		CONSTRUCTION OF KICK-ABOUTS X 2		3.4	300	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		DESIGN OF SPORT COMPLEX MASTER PLAN		3.4	1 000	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		INSTALLATION OF IRRIGATION SYSTEM AT CENTRAL SPORT COMF		3.4	1 000	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		MACHINERY FOR SPORT FACILITIES MAINTENANCE		3.4	800	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		NEW CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT		3.3	591	1 100	1 500	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		REFURBISHMENT OF HALLS - VARIOUS		3.4	2 196	2 100	3 210	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		ENSELENI LIBRARY - BUILDING EXTENSION		3.4	–	2 000	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		NGWELEZANE LIBRARY UPGRADING/RENOVATION		3.4	1 000	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		RENOVATIONS / IMPROVEMENTS TO VARIOUS LIBRARIES		3.4	–	–	1 526	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
					Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
		REFURBISHMENT OF EMPANGENI MUSEUM		3.4	245	250	358	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		VARIOUS SMALL MACHINERY		2.1	–	250	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		TRACTOR DRAWN SLASHERS		2.1	–	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		REPLACEMENT OF SLASHERS		2.1	–	200	200	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		IMPROVEMENTS / RENOVATIONS TO VARIOUS SWIMMING POOLS		3.4	900	1 200	1 700	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		UPGRADING RURAL SPORTSFIELDS		3.4	900	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	U
		RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - UPGRADING AND RENOVATION		3.4	600	802	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	U
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATIVE		OFFICE RECONFIGURATIONS		2.1	5 000	–	5 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		OFFICE RECONFIGURATIONS		2.1	–	4 206	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		RENOVATION OF VULINDLELA FINANCE OFFICE		2.1	4 000	–	–	10,11,30,34	R
		RENOVATIONS - NGWELEZANA FINANCE OFFICE		2.1	6 000	–	–	24,25,27,28	R
		CONSTRUCTION - EMPANGENI FINANCE OFFICE		2.1	–	–	15 000	9	R
		FINANCE AND ADMIN (ADMIN) PROJECTS		2.1	68	80	100	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		RENOVATIONS - eNSELENI FINANCE OFFICE		2.1	–	7 000	–	5,6,7,8	R
		MAYOR AND COUNCIL PROJECTS		2.1	99	150	145	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		RADIO INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE		1.1	–	–	2 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		PUBLIC WIFI		1.1	2 700	–	5 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		PUBLIC WIFI		1.1	–	3 000	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		AIR CONDITIONING - ICT SECTION		2.1	100	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		ONLINE ELECTRICAL APPLICATION SYSTEM		1.1	200	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		DATA POINTS NEW / ADDITIONAL		1.1	31	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)		1.1	1 000	2 000	1 500	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		NEW & REPLACEMENT OF IT RELATED EQUIPMENT		1.1	4 182	–	4 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		NEW & REPLACEMENT OF IT RELATED EQUIPMENT		1.1	–	2 500	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE		1.1	1 500	2 000	2 200	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		MOBILE GIS DATABASE ENHANCEMENTS AND CAPTURING		1.1	200	263	800	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		SERVER INFRASTRUCTURE		1.1	2 000	3 500	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		LAPTOP FOR ADMINISTRATION		1.1	196	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		CABLING INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE: EMPANGENI CIVIC 1		1.1	–	–	2 500	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		LAPTOP FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COUNCILLOR SUPPORT		1.1	239	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		PORTABLE PA SYSTEM X 2		1.1	80	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		FINANCE AND ADMIN (HUMAN RESOURCES) PROJECTS		2.1	130	150	170	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		SCM SECOND FLOOR (INCL FURNITURE AND IT EQUIPMENT)		2.1	13 000	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM		1.1	57 372	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT ALL FS SECTIONS		2.1	174	203	228	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		REPLACEMENT FURNITURE ALL FS SECTIONS		2.1	180	190	220	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		METERING OF 132KV AND 11KV FEEDERS		2.1	–	–	1 908	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		ELECTRIFICATION BRACKENHAM		2.1	–	–	26		N
		HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)		2.1	12 000	–	15 000	15-19,30	N
		INSTALLATION OF STREETLIGHTING IN VARIOUS AREAS		2.1	2 000	–	4 550	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		INSTALLATION OF TELECOMMUNICATION NETWORK FOR ENTIRE C		2.1	–	–	5 169	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		INSTALLATION OF APN CONNECTIVITY SYSTEM		2.1	634	–	912	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		METERING OF 132KV AND 11KV FEEDERS		2.1	–	1 817	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)		2.1	–	15 000	–	15-19,30	N
		INSTALLATION OF STREETLIGHTING IN VARIOUS AREAS		2.1	–	2 000	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		INSTALLATION OF TELECOMMUNICATION NETWORK FOR ENTIRE C		2.1	–	4 877	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		INSTALLATION OF APN CONNECTIVITY SYSTEM		2.1	–	800	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		ELECTRIFICATION OF EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSE PROJECT PHASE		2.1	–	6 000	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
					Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
		ELECTRIFICATION OF EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSE PROJECT PHASE		2.1	–	–	7 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		REPLACEMENT OF NON-ENERGY EFFICIENT ELECTRICAL EQUIPM		2.1	6 000	10 000	11 554	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		LAND AND BUILDING -AIRCONS		2.1	16	10	10	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		TOOLS		2.1	32	33	35	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT		2.1	13	18	19	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		PURCHASING OF FURNITURE		2.1	4	5	7	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		ENERGY SAVING INITIATIVE		2.1	8 900	8 900	8 900	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		RTU's REPLACEMENT		2.1	–	–	5 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS 11kV OVERHEAD LINE REPLACEME		2.1	1 500	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		LV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT		2.1	3 000	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		132KV STRUCTURES /PYLONS REFURBISHMENT		2.1	5 000	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT		2.1	4 089	–	2 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		DC SYSTEM REPLACEMENT		2.1	–	–	3 360	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		132kv OVERHEAD LINE REFURBISHMENT		2.1	5 000	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		11kv FORMALHAULT SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT		2.1	12 000	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		132 kV STATION REFURBISHMENT		2.1	8 300	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		11kv LOKOZA SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT		2.1	–	–	10 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		QUALITY OF SUPPLY		2.1	–	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		ARIES 11 kV SWITCH STATION - SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT		2.1	–	–	5 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		POLARIS 11kV SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT		2.1	–	–	10 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		AQUADENE DEVELOPMENT		2.1	15 000	–	– 26	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		JOHN ROSS/EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD STREETLIGHTING INSTALLAT		2.1	2 000	–	3 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		EMPANGENI MV ELECTRICAL CABLE NETWORK UPGRADE		2.1	–	–	5 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		QUALITY OF SUPPLY		2.1	–	–	2 500	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		REPLACEMENT OF 100 ROTTEN POLES		2.1	–	–	1 500	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		REPLACEMENT OF 100 RUSTED POLES		2.1	–	–	1 600	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		LV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT		2.1	–	2 000	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		132KV STRUCTURES /PYLONS REFURBISHMENT		2.1	–	1 027	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT		2.1	–	3 663	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		DC SYSTEM REPLACEMENT		2.1	–	2 000	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		132kv OVERHEAD LINE REFURBISHMENT		2.1	–	1 500	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		RTU's REPLACEMENT		2.1	–	2 000	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		132 kV STATION REFURBISHMENT		2.1	–	4 500	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		CASTOR 11kV SWITCH STATION - SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPL		2.1	–	7 000	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		ATAIR 11kV SWITCHSTATION - SWITCHGEAR		2.1	–	7 500	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		EMPANGENI MV ELECTRICAL CABLE NETWORK UPGRADE		2.1	–	4 633	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		JOHN ROSS/EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD STREETLIGHTING INSTALLAT		2.1	–	4 000	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		QUALITY OF SUPPLY		2.1	–	2 000	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		LV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT		2.1	–	3 000	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT		2.1	–	4 000	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		REPLACEMENT OF 100 ROTTEN POLES		2.1	–	1 000	1 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - WATER		MZINGAZI SEWER		2.1	–	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT (SANITATION) PROJECTS		2.1	5 000	–	13 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT		2.1	300	–	3 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		WATER PROJECTS		2.1	–	–	7 000	2	N
		NTAMBANANA WATER PROJECTS		2.1	12 000	–	8 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		NEW WATER METERS		2.1	–	–	3 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		CONSTRUCTION OF A SECOND MEERENSEE RESERVOIR (20MI)		2.1	–	–	5 000	1,2,3,4	N
		CONSTRUCTION OF A FOURTH ESIKHALENI RESERVOIR		2.1	800	–	4 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		EMPEMBENI RESERVOIR		2.1	800	–	6 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT		2.1	–	3 000	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		NEW WATER METERS (RURAL) - KWA-DUBE TRADITIONAL AREAS		2.1	–	800	800	14,15,16	N
		CONSTRUCTION OF A FOURTH ESIKHALENI RESERVOIR		2.1	–	5 000	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
					Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
		CONSTRUCTION OF A SECOND MEERENSEE RESERVOIR (20MI)		2.1	800	7 000	–	1,2,3,4	N
		EMPEMBENI RESERVOIR		2.1	–	7 000	–	13,14,15	N
		REPLACEMENT OF PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES		2.1	400	–	400	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		REDUCTION OF NON-REVENUE (WSIG)		2.1	4 000	10 000	6 000	1 - 30	N
		3 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S2X 10 TON TR		2.1	–	–	922	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)		1.1	–	–	2 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT		2.1	500	–	300	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		200 JOJO TANKS		2.1	600	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		3 x DOUBLE CB 4 x 4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S (MECHANICAL)		2.1	–	447	447	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		3 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 (NO ROOF RACK). HIGH RISE WITH DIFF LOCK		2.1	–	1 000	1 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		1 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S1X TLB (4X4)1		2.1	–	1 000	1 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		3 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S2X 10 TON TR		2.1	–	1 500	478	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)		1.1	1 500	2 000	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT (SANITATION) PROJECTS		2.1	–	13 000	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT		2.1	400	527	527	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		WATER PROJECTS		2.1	–	11 710	–	2	N
		UPGRADING OF MS 2 PUMP STATION CAPACITY		2.1	2 000	–	3 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		UPGRADING OF BIRDSWOOD PUMP STATION CAPACITY		2.1	2 000	–	–	4	R
		UPGRADE OF MS9 PUMP STATION CAPACITY		2.1	500	–	1 500	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		REPLACEMENT OF PUMPS		2.1	–	–	2 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		VELDENVLEI PUMP STATION		2.1	2 000	–	6 700	1,2,3,4	R
		UPGRADE - VULINDLELA SEWER PIPELINE		2.1	–	–	2 000	30	R
		MEERENSEE - GARRICK RISE SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT 450MM		2.1	–	–	2 000	1,2	R
		BULK MASTER PLAN		2.1	1 000	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		RENOVATE AND UPGRADE OFFICES FOR ALL DEPOTS:NORTH,SOUT		2.1	1 500	1 000	1 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		MOBILE GIS DATABASE ENHANCEMENTS AND CAPTURING		1.1	–	263	263	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		UPGRADING OF MS 2 PUMP STATION CAPACITY		2.1	–	3 000	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		UPGRADE OF MS9 PUMP STATION CAPACITY		2.1	–	1 500	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		REPLACEMENT OF PUMPS		2.1	–	2 000	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		STANDBY PUMPS		2.1	850	876	876	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		VELDENVLEI PUMP STATION		2.1	–	7 500	–	1,2,3,4	R
		UPGRADE - VULINDLELA SEWER PIPELINE		2.1	1 000	2 000	–	30	R
		HILLVIEW SEWER PUMPLINE UPGRADE (COUNTER FUNDING)		2.1	1 000	–	–	24,25	R
		FURNITURE - WATER AND SANITATION SECTION		2.1	–	–	300	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		MEERENSEE - GARRICK RISE SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT 450MM		2.1	300	2 000	–	1,2	R
		9 WATER PUMPS 4INCH		2.1	1 200	158	158	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		REPLACEMNT OF WATER PIPE RETICULATION IN MEERENSEE		2.1	300	1 053	1 053	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		NSELENI PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE II)		2.1	8 000	8 000	–	2, 3, 4	R
		MEERENSE PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE I)		2.1	4 000	12 000	18 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		VELDENVLEI PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE I)		2.1	–	10 000	5 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		EMPANGENI PIPE REPLACEMENT (PHASE 2) NYALA PARK ZONE		2.1	–	–	8 200	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		WELDENWEIDE PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE I)		2.1	–	–	5 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		2 X TLB 4 X 4 (URBAN WATER & SANITATION)1 X 4TON TIPPER TRU		2.1	–	–	1 500	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		2 X TLB 4 X 4 (URBAN WATER & SANITATION)1 X 4TON TIPPER TRU		2.1	–	1 500	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR WATER AND SANITATION		1.1	600	–	250	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		UPGRADING OF VALVES IN BIRDSWOOD		2.1	200	737	737	4	U
		UPGRADE OF 110MM WATER PIPE IN ALTON (BEHIND ZCBF TO BUS		2.1	–	–	–	2,3	U
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - TRANSF		BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS		2.1	–	–	–	8,14,23,25,27,28	N
		AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (ROADS & STORMWATER)		2.1	18 254	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		SUSTAINABLE RURAL ROADS		2.1	10 000	–	10 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		RURAL ROADS OFFICES		2.1	2 000	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (ROADS & STORMWATER)		2.1	10 578	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		WALKWAYS AND BRIDGES		2.1	–	–	–	1,2,21,23	N

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
					Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
	4	TRAFFIC CALMING		2.1	2 600	500	500	3,7,16,19,23,26,27,28	N
		PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES RURAL AREAS		2.1	–	–	–	5,9,12,14,15,16,21,24	N
		BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS		2.1	2 250	1 500	1 500	4,5,7,8,18,23,27	N
		TRAFFIC LIGHTS JRI DEVELOPMENT INTERSECTION		2.1	–	–	–	14,16,17,20,22	N
		WALKWAYS		2.1	3 750	1 000	1 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES		2.1	2 000	2 200	2 200	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		SUSTAINABLE RURAL ROADS		2.1	–	7 500	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		GEOBAG EXTENSION PHASE 2		2.1	–	6 000	6 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		ARTERIAL FRAMEWORK PLAN RENEWAL		2.1	1 000	1 000	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		1 x 10 TON TIPPER TRUCK		2.1	–	–	10 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		ROAD MARKINGS & SIGNAGE STOREROOM		2.1	1 000	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		AIRCONDITIONING FOR ROADS SECTION		2.1	100	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		1 x 10 TON TIPPER TRUCK		2.1	–	5 000	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		2 X DOUBLE CAB LDV - ITS_RTS_18_CAP_18		2.1	500	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		4 X 3 TON PERSONNEL CARRIER TRUCKS4 X URBAN ROAD DEPOT		2.1	2 760	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		DESKTOPS FOR TRANSPORT & ROADS OFFICIALS		1.1	200	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		LAPTOPS FOR TRANSPORT & ROADS OFFICIALS		1.1	200	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		FRIDGES, FREEZERS & MICROWAVES FOR ROADS SECTION		2.1	100	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		4 X CLOCKING MACHINES FOR ROADS SECTION		2.1	100	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		OFFICE FURNITURE		2.1	–	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		OFFICE FURNITURE FOR TRANSPORT & ROADS		2.1	500	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		CANTEEN FURNITURE FOR ROADS SECTION		2.1	100	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		ROADS RESEALING		2.1	38 200	–	41 300	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		EMPANGENI "A" TAXI RANK		2.1	500	300	–	5,7,8,9,20,23,24,26,27,29,30	R
		ANNUAL KERB REPLACEMENT CONTRACT		2.1	3 000	1 000	1 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		ANNUAL WALKWAY REHABILITATION		2.1	3 000	1 000	1 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
		DUNE ROAD CAPACITY INCREASE		2.1	600	–	–	1	R
		ROADS RESEALING		2.1	–	40 000	–	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7,8,9, 14,15,16,17,18,1	R
		DOUBLING OF EAST CENTRAL ARTERIAL		2.1	–	–	10 000	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	U
		ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION		2.1	9 240	–	15 000	14.16.21	U
		ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION		2.1	–	11 000	–	14.16.21	U
		DOUBLING OF EAST CENTRAL ARTERIAL		2.1	1 000	10 500	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	U
		UPGRADE & SIGNALISE OF 1 INTERSECTION WITHIN THE CITY OF		2.1	1 500	1 500	1 500	1	U
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINE		NTAMBANANA PROJECTS - BUILDING & STRUCTURES		2.1	6 276	–	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		RURAL SANITATION		2.1	33 473	34 184	36 151	5,12,13,14,15,22,16,18,19,20,22	N
		RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS		2.1	33 473	34 184	36 151	10,11,16,17,19,20,21	N
		REPLACEMENT VEHICLES		2.1	20 029	–	28 779	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		REPLACEMENT VEHICLES		2.1	–	43 485	–	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		ROADS PROJECTS - PHASE 3 MZINGAZI		2.1	17 783	18 161	19 205	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		SPORTS PROJECTS		3.4	8 368	14 956	15 816	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
		FURNITURE - PMU ADMIN		2.1	200	70	77	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	R
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		INFRASTRUCTURE TO ASSIST SMME PROJECT WITH OUTDOOR ADV		3.1	427	1 902	624	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	N
Parent Capital expenditure	1				517 311	523 756	542 057		
Total Capital expenditure					517 311	523 756	542 057		

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
							Year					
R thousand												
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>				Examples	Examples							
None												
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>												
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>												

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location
R thousand	4				6			5							
Parent municipality:															
Due to time constraints this table could not be populated. Information will be provided for the adopted budget.					No										
Parent operational expenditure	1											-	-	-	
Entities: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Entity</i>															
Entity A Water project A															
Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure										-	-	-	-	-	
Total Operational expenditure										-	-	-	-	-	